

AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR LIMPOPO
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure	17 671 618	17 821 497	4 439 069	25.1%	3 906 360	22.1%	3 625 444	20.3%	2 332 911	13.1%	14 303 783	80.3%	2 015 423	84.9%	15.8%
Operating Revenue	17 671 618	17 821 497	4 439 069	25.1%	3 906 360	22.1%	3 625 444	20.3%	2 332 911	13.1%	14 303 783	80.3%	2 015 423	84.9%	15.8%
Property rates	1 654 346	1 612 264	403 678	24.4%	404 231	24.4%	365 170	22.6%	329 542	20.4%	1 502 620	93.2%	320 662	93.6%	2.8%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	12 771	-	-	6 093	-	(6 093)	(47.7%)	5 105	40.0%	5 105	40.0%	4 110	-	24.2%
Service charges - electricity revenue	3 104 778	3 152 971	707 443	22.8%	672 218	21.7%	683 427	21.7%	622 527	19.7%	2 485 616	85.2%	718 316	83.2%	(13.3%)
Service charges - water revenue	928 981	890 553	195 247	21.0%	147 879	15.9%	133 945	15.0%	101 230	21.4%	468 301	74.8%	(101 983)	62.1%	(20.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	257 915	249 045	59 992	23.3%	55 608	21.6%	53 413	21.4%	32 454	13.0%	201 467	80.9%	13 881	75.0%	133.8%
Service charges - refuse revenue	376 553	357 882	88 377	23.5%	83 308	22.1%	76 511	21.4%	70 622	19.7%	318 818	89.1%	74 740	105.0%	(5.5%)
Service charges - other	7 800	117 087	37 599	482.0%	34 255	439.2%	43 850	37.5%	(40 510)	(34.6%)	75 194	64.2%	68 214	265.5%	(159.4%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	54 803	52 278	7 586	13.8%	5 791	10.6%	8 014	15.3%	29 792	57.0%	109 290	207.3%	(8 690)	30.9%	(196.6%)
Interest earned - external investments	314 620	250 065	38 605	12.3%	40 957	13.0%	44 121	17.6%	59 921	24.0%	183 604	73.4%	44 126	79.0%	35.8%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	441 425	487 702	88 284	20.0%	93 200	21.1%	109 549	23.4%	135 546	27.1%	417 599	89.3%	84 105	97.1%	50.5%
Dividends received	2 000	2 550	208	10.4%	853	42.7%	248	9.7%	171	6.7%	1 479	58.0%	(1 071)	(5.0%)	(114.0%)
Fines	160 305	167 272	17 249	10.8%	34 812	21.7%	10 077	6.0%	13 742	8.2%	75 880	45.4%	25 192	41.0%	(45.5%)
Licences and permits	142 988	156 464	27 081	18.9%	28 803	20.1%	38 323	24.5%	32 581	20.8%	126 787	81.0%	19 277	68.5%	69.0%
Agency services	176 237	191 863	43 677	24.8%	105 148	59.7%	53 840	28.1%	43 488	22.7%	246 133	128.3%	36 501	73.6%	19.1%
Transfers recognised - operational	9 064 849	9 249 121	2 560 708	28.2%	2 124 419	23.4%	1 872 253	20.2%	747 762	8.1%	7 305 161	79.0%	508 322	86.0%	47.1%
Other own revenue	941 951	843 758	159 220	16.9%	62 333	6.6%	126 745	15.0%	85 290	10.1%	453 586	51.4%	203 105	76.1%	(58.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	41 869	44 821	4 116	9.8%	4 454	15.4%	12 054	26.9%	4 018	9.0%	26 641	59.4%	4 620	252.9%	(9.3%)
Operating Expenditure	17 297 347	18 430 802	3 180 737	18.4%	3 882 996	22.4%	3 317 976	18.0%	3 538 517	19.2%	13 920 226	75.5%	3 349 592	78.9%	5.6%
Employers related costs	5 975 729	5 748 108	1 138 313	19.4%	1 292 292	22.0%	1 071 892	18.6%	1 345 942	23.3%	4 848 438	84.1%	1 150 059	91.6%	17.0%
Remuneration of councillors	517 003	482 443	104 695	20.3%	105 980	20.5%	105 219	21.8%	118 172	24.5%	434 065	90.0%	102 306	90.2%	15.5%
Debt impairment	848 217	780 109	61 343	7.2%	99 784	11.8%	147 005	18.8%	144 300	18.5%	452 432	58.0%	71 306	27.1%	102.4%
Depreciation and asset impairment	1 548 744	1 563 268	343 744	22.2%	174 616	11.3%	259 599	16.6%	110 091	7.0%	888 409	56.8%	62 502	31.5%	76.1%
Finance charges	200 945	162 849	7 800	3.9%	15 758	7.8%	9 825	6.0%	19 143	11.8%	52 525	32.3%	38 113	65.5%	(49.8%)
Bulk purchases	3 071 482	3 208 950	564 225	18.4%	891 730	29.0%	631 094	19.7%	559 990	17.4%	2 465 039	82.4%	508 138	79.3%	9.8%
Other materials	492 210	561 840	60 969	12.4%	97 249	19.8%	88 294	12.2%	93 762	16.7%	320 274	57.0%	76 309	44.8%	(2.9%)
Contracted services	2 212 837	2 496 539	439 433	19.5%	649 779	29.4%	530 694	21.3%	429 937	17.2%	2 040 843	81.7%	485 144	86.6%	(37.3%)
Transfers and grants	68 701	64 540	8 817	12.8%	18 254	26.6%	15 601	24.2%	30 170	46.7%	72 842	112.9%	20 040	89.7%	50.5%
Other expenditure	2 459 005	3 339 683	460 398	18.7%	537 555	21.9%	478 754	14.3%	666 369	20.0%	2 145 076	64.2%	635 654	92.3%	4.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 474	2 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Surplus/(Deficit)	374 271	(609 305)	1 258 332		23 364		307 468		(1 205 606)		383 557		(1 334 169)		
Transfers recognised - capital	4 417 736	4 524 388	907 030	20.5%	1 073 877	24.3%	1 147 521	25.4%	608 304	13.4%	3 736 731	82.6%	814 460	83.0%	(25.3%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	28 335	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	4 820 342	3 920 083	2 165 362		1 097 241		1 454 988		(597 302)		4 120 289		(519 710)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	4 820 342	3 920 083	2 165 362		1 097 241		1 454 988		(597 302)		4 120 289		(519 710)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	4 820 342	3 920 083	2 165 362		1 097 241		1 454 988		(597 302)		4 120 289		(519 710)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	4 820 342	3 920 083	2 165 362		1 097 241		1 454 988		(597 302)		4 120 289		(519 710)		

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

R thousands	2018/19												2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure	6 605 561	6 652 045	864 448	13.1%	1 364 694	20.7%	893 191	13.4%	2 177 971	32.7%	5 300 303	79.7%	1 112 206	66.6%	95.8%
Source of Finance	6 605 561	6 652 045	864 448	13.1%	1 364 694	20.7%	893 191	13.4%	2 177 971	32.7%	5 300 303	79.7%	1 112 206	66.6%	95.8%
National Government	4 394 416	4 545 863	770 293	17.5%	1 249 006	28.4%	767 303	16.9%	1 814 344	39.9%	4 608 946	101.2%	859 791	69.3%	111.0%
Provincial Government	-	46 066	1 876	-	-	-	-	-	1 682	3.7%	3 558	7.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	11 043	-	-	-	-	-	868	-	541	-	1 410	-	-	16.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	4 406 125	4 591 929	772 169	17.5%	1 249 006	28.3%	768 171	16.7%	1 816 567	39.6%	4 605 913	100.3%	859 791	69.1%	111.3%
Borrowing	920 000	870 000	15 958	1.7%	(13 626)	(1.5%)	4 230	0.5%	17 713	2.0%	24 276	2.8%	4 180	86.5%	323.8%
Internally generated funds	1 265 036	1 175 716	75 092	5.9%	124 986	9.9%	120 152	10.2%	314 982	26.8%	635 213	54.0%	248 124	56.2%	26.9%
Public contributions and donations	14 400	14 400	1 228	8.5%	4 327	30.0%	638	4.4%	28 709	199.4%	34 901	242.4%	111	-	25 792.8%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	6 605 561	6 652 045	864 448	13.1%	1 364 694	20.7%	893 191	13.4%	2 177 971	32.7%	5 300 303	79.7%	1 112 206	66.6%	95.8%
Governance and Administration	503 872	524 566	19 355	3.8%	17 765	3.5%	26 962	5.1%	86 007	16.4%	150 889	28.6%	(81 352)	32.9%	(205.7%)
Executive & Council	2 450	3 876	123	5.0%	729	18.8%	(708)	(18.3%)	3 481	89.8%	2 895	74.7%	2 111	56.5%	64.9%
Budget & Treasury Office	500 922	495 616	3 549	0.7%	9 092	1.8%	4 131	0.8%	30 711	6.2%	47 483	9.6%	13 803	7.5%	122.5%
Corporate Services	500	25 013	15 683	3.13%	8 472	1.73%	23 539	94.1%	51 815	207.1%	99 710	398.6%	(97 246)	22 678 853.1%	(153.3%)
Community and Public Safety	473 311	423 044	42 685	9.0%	76 205	16.1%	47 571	11.2%	99 577	23.5%	266 039	62.9%	71 494	51.7%	39.3%
Community & Social Services	130 672	108 045	7 203	5.5%	19 093	14.6%	4 622	4.3%	9 435	8.7%	40 353	37.3%	10 738	32.8%	(12.1%)
Sport And Recreation	265 814	243 579	25 579	9.6%	48 281	18.2%	37 450	15.4%	53 703	22.0%	165 012	67.7%	42 222	61.2%	27.2%
Public Safety	46 329	54 930	8 363	18.1%	6 298	13.6%	3 083	5.6%	34 365	62.6%	52 109	94.9%	13 010	67.3%	164.1%
Housing	30 316	16 260	1 540	5.1%	2 533	8.4%	2 417	14.9%	1 851	11.4%	8 341	51.3%	5 524	81.	

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2018/19 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	20 776 224	21 274 552	6 943 813	33.4%	5 279 858	25.4%	4 815 566	22.6%	2 008 128	9.4%	19 047 366	89.5%	1 926 933	87.2%	4.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 342 039	1 433 546	258 628	19.3%	303 075	22.6%	285 322	19.9%	299 933	20.9%	1 146 959	80.0%	253 044	93.4%	18.5%		
Service charges	4 142 717	3 990 174	908 378	21.9%	986 108	23.8%	895 297	22.4%	942 097	23.6%	3 731 880	93.5%	789 798	89.5%	19.3%		
Other revenue	1 231 136	1 269 288	727 786	59.1%	205 293	16.7%	455 123	35.9%	570 818	45.0%	1 959 021	154.3%	567 769	239.0%	5%		
Government - operating	9 063 613	9 207 397	3 614 550	39.9%	2 492 658	27.5%	1 594 170	17.3%	88 088	1.0%	7 790 466	84.6%	103 530	76.4%	(14.9%)		
Government - capital	4 417 735	4 914 534	1 366 204	30.9%	1 205 563	27.3%	1 500 598	30.5%	20 397	4%	4 092 562	83.2%	139 722	69.4%	(85.4%)		
Interest	578 982	457 613	68 214	11.8%	86 361	14.9%	85 034	18.6%	86 795	19.0%	326 404	71.3%	73 063	74.7%	18.8%		
Dividends	0	0	53	5 329 500.0%	-	-	23	2 260 000.0%	-	-	76	7 589 500.0%	0	7	(100.0%)		
Payments	(14 842 297)	(14 888 990)	(4 155 693)	28.0%	(3 725 284)	25.1%	(3 077 574)	20.7%	(3 277 482)	22.0%	(14 236 034)	95.6%	(2 152 610)	93.4%	52.3%		
Suppliers and employees	(14 580 955)	(14 475 528)	(4 021 930)	27.6%	(3 688 626)	25.3%	(2 929 937)	20.2%	(3 447 840)	23.8%	(14 088 334)	97.3%	(2 088 199)	94.1%	65.1%		
Finance charges	(192 641)	(254 519)	(7 406)	3.8%	(17 350)	9.2%	(17 466)	8.8%	(21 380)	8.4%	(63 875)	25.1%	(35 476)	63.6%	(39.9%)		
Transfers and grants	(68 701)	(159 143)	(126 357)	183.9%	(18 902)	27.5%	(130 232)	81.8%	191 464	(120.4%)	(83 625)	52.7%	(28 934)	53.3%	(742.4%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	5 933 927	6 385 562	2 788 120	47.0%	1 554 574	26.2%	1 737 992	27.2%	(1 269 354)	(19.9%)	4 811 332	75.3%	(225 677)	73.2%	462.5%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	(173 942)	57 042	716	(4%)	(27 194)	15.6%	45 347	79.5%	(12 594)	(22.1%)	6 275	11.0%	19 646	64.5%	(164.1%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	40 998	63 312	566	9%	4 906	8.0%	11 397	18.0%	4 314	6.8%	21 183	33.5%	598	14.4%	621.9%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	(140 470)	-	150	(1%)	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(1 197)	(1 197)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 048	241.5%	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(93 273)	(5 073)	-	-	(32 100)	34.4%	33 950	(669.2%)	(16 908)	333.3%	(15 058)	296.8%	5 000	(2 781.9%)	(438.2%)		
Payments	(6 500 326)	(4 498 598)	(902 188)	13.9%	(1 459 304)	22.4%	(821 734)	18.3%	(1 180 553)	26.2%	(4 363 779)	97.0%	(1 394 491)	66.7%	(15.3%)		
Capital assets	(6 500 326)	(4 498 598)	(902 188)	13.9%	(1 459 304)	22.4%	(821 734)	18.3%	(1 180 553)	26.2%	(4 363 779)	97.0%	(1 394 491)	66.7%	(15.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(6 674 267)	(4 441 556)	(901 472)	13.5%	(1 486 498)	22.3%	(776 387)	17.5%	(1 193 147)	26.9%	(4 357 504)	98.1%	(1 374 845)	66.7%	(13.2%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	925 065	71 380	123	-	39 987	4.3%	(2 182)	(3.1%)	89	1%	38 017	53.3%	(1 761)	81.8%	(105.0%)		
Short term loans	(726)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	920 000	70 000	-	-	40 000	4.3%	-	-	-	-	40 000	57.1%	-	96.6%	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5 793	1 380	123	2.1%	(13)	(2%)	(2 182)	(158.1%)	89	6.4%	(1 983)	(143.6%)	(1 761)	(9%)	(105.0%)		
Payments	(131 853)	(106 029)	(17 957)	13.6%	(33 119)	25.1%	(29 442)	27.8%	(25 648)	24.2%	(106 206)	100.2%	(28 158)	46.3%	(8.8%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(131 853)	(106 029)	(17 957)	13.6%	(33 119)	25.1%	(29 442)	27.8%	(25 648)	24.2%	(106 206)	100.2%	(28 158)	46.3%	(8.8%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	793 212	(34 649)	(17 834)	(2.2%)	6 868	9%	(31 643)	91.3%	(25 559)	73.8%	(68 188)	196.8%	(29 920)	175.1%	(14.5%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	52 872	1 909 357	1 868 814	3 534.6%	74 944	141.7%	929 961	48.7%	(2 488 080)	(130.3%)	385 639	20.2%	(1 630 442)	278.9%	52.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 541 013	1 199 026	2 998 626	118.0%	4 867 440	191.6%	5 018 852	418.6%	5 869 311	489.5%	2 998 626	250.1%	4 996 875	114.4%	17.5%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 593 885	3 108 384	4 867 440	187.7%	4 942 384	190.5%	5 948 814	191.4%	3 381 231	108.8%	3 384 265	108.9%	3 366 434	128.5%	4%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	238 506	13.4%	64 712	3.6%	46 707	2.6%	1 435 488	80.4%	1 785 412	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	140 370	27.7%	52 629	9.1%	26 189	2.5%	339 343	58.7%	578 530	7.7%	-	-	7 144	1.2%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	109 180	5.1%	56 342	2.8%	51 855	2.4%	1 931 723	89.9%	2 149 100	28.5%	-	-	35 386	1.6%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	16 740	7.4%	9 736	4.3%	7 254	3.2%	192 076	85.1%	225 805	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	28 600	4.3%	17 698	2.7%	15 736	2.4%	599 693	90.6%	661 726	8.8%	-	-	7 467	1.1%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2 903	26.6%	49	5%	84	8%	7 870	72.2%	10 906	1%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	41 096	3.7%	25 266	2.3%	24 530	2.2%	1 028 585	91.9%	1 119 477	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	51 676	5.1%	(51 419)	(5.0%)	9 433	9%	1 028 429	99.0%	1 018 318	13.5%	-	-	(27 657)	(2.7%)
Total By Income Source	649 071	8.6%	175 013	2.3%	181 788	2.4%	6 543 404	86.7%	7 549 276	100.0%	-	-	22 340	0.3%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	61 287	5.6%	17 375	1.6%	23 290	2.1%	984 119	90.6%	1 086 071	14.4%	-	-	(11 206)	(1.0%)
Commercial	153 072	14.4%	37 859	3.5%	30 651	2.9%	845 024	79.2%	1 066 606	14.1%	-	-	4 687	4%
Households	248 051	5.1%	97 678	2.0%	107 502	2.2%	4 369 303	90.6%	4 822 535	63.9%	-	-	19 234	4%
Other	186 661	32.5%	22 101	3.8%	20 344	3.5%	344 957	60.1%	574 064	7.6%	-	-	9 624	1.7%
Total By Customer Group	649 071	8.6%	175 013	2.3%	181 788	2.4%	6 543 404	86.7%	7 549 276	100.0%	-	-	22 340	0.3%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	189 117	20.0%	34 504	3.6%	26 219	2.8%	696 564	73.6%	946 404	29.7%
Bulk Water	70 256	6.4%	52 568	4.8%	228 949	20.8%	748 974	68.0%	1 100 746	34.5%
PAYE deductions	12 380	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 380	4%
VAT (output less input)	(1 428)	73.5%	-	-	(221,5%)	(205)	(4 510)	232.2%	(1 942)	(1%)
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	1 347	30.9%	-	-	-	-	3 015	69.1%	4 363	1%
Trade Creditors	211 976	46.5%	43 433	9.5%	12 179	2.7%	187 865	41.2%	455 454	14.3%
Auditor-General	8	1%	78	8%	715	7.3%	8 993	91.8%	9 795	3%
Other	113 760	17.2%	(463)	(1%)	11 440	1.7%	534 926	81.1%	699 663	20.7%
Total	597 417	18.7%	134 421	4.2%	279 197	8.8%	2 175 827	68.3%	3 186 862	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: GREATER GIYANI (LIM331)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	362 571	336 397	26 880	7.4%	108 091	29.8%	89 183	26.5%	19 878	5.9%	244 033	72.5%	24 888	93.0%			(20.1%)
Property rates	35 000	38 000	9 347	26.7%	9 406	26.9%	9 532	25.1%	9 567	25.2%	37 851	99.6%	8 861	112.4%			8.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Service charges - refuse revenue	4 700	5 300	1 158	24.6%	1 159	24.6%	1 152	21.7%	1 144	21.6%	4 612	87.0%	1 100	100.4%			4.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-	-	-	11	-	-	-			-
Rental of facilities and equipment	788	1 012	273	34.6%	184	23.4%	282	27.9%	219	21.6%	958	94.7%	232	104.2%			(6.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	15 200	4 880	1 111	7.3%	961	6.5%	1 389	28.5%	1 651	33.8%	5 132	105.2%	905	67.5%			82.4%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	6 000	2 000	5 283	87.7%	5 394	89.9%	5 542	277.1%	2 778	138.8%	18 975	948.7%	5 730	191.4%			(51.6%)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Fines	32	2 200	4 077	12 740.5%	1 146	3 580.7%	2 847	129.4%	1 843	83.8%	9 912	450.5%	4 929	2 594.2%			(62.6%)
Licences and permits	7 300	5 080	2 349	32.2%	1 058	14.5%	919	18.1%	2 213	43.6%	6 539	128.7%	2 338	84.5%			(5.3%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Transfers recognised - operational	270 595	275 931	3 025	1.1%	88 450	32.7%	66 627	24.1%	85	-	158 187	57.3%	82	100.0%			2.9%
Other own revenue	22 956	1 995	278	1.2%	302	1.3%	893	44.8%	382	19.1%	1 854	93.0%	711	5.6%			(46.3%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Operating Expenditure	351 895	351 813	60 693	17.2%	73 798	21.0%	70 078	19.9%	65 552	18.6%	270 122	76.8%	60 272	70.4%			8.8%
Employee related costs	151 097	139 455	32 049	21.2%	31 741	21.0%	37 312	26.7%	32 016	22.9%	133 139	95.3%	29 990	92.9%			8.9%
Remuneration of councillors	23 857	22 921	5 537	23.2%	5 537	23.2%	5 641	24.6%	5 622	24.5%	22 337	97.4%	5 582	98.7%			.7%
Debt impairment	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other Materials	10 855	4 000	96	0.9%	(133)	(1.2%)	(206)	(5.2%)	295	7.4%	52	1.3%	1 141	92.6%			(74.1%)
Contracted services	70 884	89 947	10 260	14.5%	23 920	33.7%	15 850	17.6%	17 551	19.5%	67 581	75.1%	3 067	10.2%			(47.2%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other expenditure	55 202	55 270	12 751	23.1%	12 712	23.0%	11 482	20.8%	10 069	18.2%	47 013	85.1%	21 092	153.8%			(52.3%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit)	10 676	(15 416)	(33 813)		34 293		19 105		(45 674)		(24 089)		(35 384)				
Transfers recognised - capital	59 473	59 473	-	-	16 758	28.2%	15 449	26.0%	-	-	32 207	54.2%	-	-			99.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	70 149	44 057	(33 813)		51 051		34 554		(45 674)		6 118		(35 384)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	70 149	44 057	(33 813)		51 051		34 554		(45 674)		6 118		(35 384)				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	70 149	44 057	(33 813)		51 051		34 554		(45 674)		6 118		(35 384)				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	70 149	44 057	(33 813)		51 051		34 554		(45 674)		6 118		(35 384)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																	
Source of Finance	100 149	74 057	8 033	8.0%	18 813	18.8%	8 064	10.9%	29 138	39.3%	64 048	86.5%	22 446	110.4%			29.8%
National Government	56 649	56 647	6 339	11.2%	18 320	32.3%	5 775	10.2%	23 071	40.7%	53 504	94.5%	15 998	91.9%			44.2%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Transfers recognised - capital	56 649	56 647	6 339	11.2%	18 320	32.3%	5 775	10.2%	23 071	40.7%	53 504	94.5%	15 998	91.9%			44.2%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Internally generated funds	43 500	17 410	1 694	3.9%	494	1.1%	2 289	13.1%	6 067	34.8%	10 544	60.6%	6 448	134.1%			(5.9%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	100 149	74 057	8 033	8.0%	18 813	18.8%	8 064	10.9%	29 138	39.3%	64 048	86.5%	22 446	110.4%			29.8%
Governance and Administration	13 900	11 900	-	-	84	.6%	1 218	10.2%	6 067	51.0%	7 369	61.9%	156	67.1%			3 798.0%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Budget & Treasury Office	13 900	11 900	-	-	84	.6%	1 218	10.2%	6 067	51.0%	7 369	61.9%	-	-			(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156	-			(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	17 615	5 110	-	-	510	2.9%	-	-	8 057	157.7%	8 566	167.6%	3 005	95.5%			168.1%
Community & Social Services	2 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Sport And Recreation	13 365	5 110	-	-	510	3.8%	-	-	8 057	157.7%	8 566	167.6%	3 005	86.6%			168.1%
Public Safety	1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Economic and Environmental Services	45 466	54 547	7 833	17.2%	18 220	40.1%	6 847	12.6%	15 014	27.5%	47 914	87.8%	19 117	115.3%			(21.5%)
Planning and Development	150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			857.4%
Road Transport	45 316	54 397	7 833	17.3%	18 220	40.2%	6 847	12.6%	15 014	27.6%	47 914	88.1%	19 117	114.8%			(21.5%)
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Trading Services	23 168	2 500	199	.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	8.0%	168	178.3%			(100.0%)
Electricity	4 300	1 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	168	463.3%			(100.0%)
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Waste Management	18 868	1 200	199	1.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	16.6%	-	-			127.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	406 164	378 550	148 851	36.6%	119 658	29.5%	89 719	23.7%	8 290	2.2%	366 518	96.8%	9 352	87.2%	(11.4%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	21 000	22 800	6 968	33.2%	4 309	20.5%	2 614	11.5%	2 160	9.5%	16 050	70.4%	2 864	36.5%	(24.6%)		
Service charges	2 820	3 180	1 477	52.4%	665	23.6%	974	30.6%	1 426	44.9%	4 542	142.8%	1 105	66.3%	29.1%		
Other revenue	31 076	10 287	3 442	11.1%	1 803	5.8%	2 666	25.9%	2 967	28.8%	10 878	105.7%	3 387	22.6%	(12.4%)		
Government - operating	270 595	275 931	108 588	40.1%	95 143	35.2%	66 627	24.1%	85	-	270 443	98.0%	82	100.0%	2.9%		
Government - capital	59 473	59 473	27 266	45.8%	16 758	28.2%	15 449	26.0%	-	-	59 473	100.0%	1 009	100.6%	(100.0%)		
Interest	21 200	6 880	1 111	5.2%	981	4.6%	1 389	20.2%	1 651	24.0%	5 132	74.6%	905	51.8%	82.5%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(311 895)	(311 684)	(71 410)	22.9%	(76 565)	24.5%	(62 333)	20.0%	(67 495)	21.7%	(277 803)	89.1%	(48 549)	75.3%	39.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(311 895)	(311 684)	(71 410)	22.9%	(76 565)	24.5%	(62 333)	20.0%	(67 495)	21.7%	(277 803)	89.1%	(48 549)	75.3%	39.0%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	94 269	66 866	77 440	82.1%	43 093	45.7%	27 387	41.0%	(59 200)	(88.5%)	88 715	132.7%	(39 197)	110.8%	51.0%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(100 149)	(74 057)	(8 033)	8.0%	(18 813)	18.8%	(8 064)	10.9%	(29 138)	39.3%	(64 048)	86.5%	(22 446)	110.7%	29.8%		
Capital assets	(100 149)	(74 057)	(8 033)	8.0%	(18 813)	18.8%	(8 064)	10.9%	(29 138)	39.3%	(64 048)	86.5%	(22 446)	110.7%	29.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(100 149)	(74 057)	(8 033)	8.0%	(18 813)	18.8%	(8 064)	10.9%	(29 138)	39.3%	(64 048)	86.5%	(22 446)	111.2%	29.8%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities																	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(5 880)	(7 191)	69 408	(1 180.4%)	24 280	(412.9%)	19 323	(268.7%)	(88 343)	1 228.5%	24 667	(343.0%)	(61 643)	104.5%	43.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	188 403	14 640	173 587	92.1%	242 994	129.0%	267 274	1 825.6%	286 597	1 957.6%	173 587	1 185.7%	237 633	100.9%	20.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	182 523	7 449	242 994	133.1%	267 274	146.4%	286 597	3 847.6%	198 254	2 661.5%	198 254	2 661.5%	175 991	101.1%	12.7%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 914	5.2%	(2)	-	2 213	2.3%	87 316	92.5%	94 440	42.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	706	3.1%	(12)	(1.1%)	297	1.3%	21 496	95.6%	22 487	10.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	101	2.7%	-	-	50	1.3%	3 645	96.0%	3 795	1.7%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 032	4.0%	-	-	1 924	1.9%	94 488	94.1%	100 444	45.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	2.4%	(20)	(2.0%)	15	1.6%	969	98.1%	987	4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	9 776	4.4%	(34)	-	4 499	2.0%	207 914	93.6%	222 155	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	3 955	6.5%	-	-	1 878	3.1%	55 128	90.4%	60 961	27.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 782	5.6%	(10)	(0.3%)	522	1.6%	29 810	92.9%	32 104	14.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 174	3.2%	(35)	(0.3%)	3 082	1.4%	215 902	95.5%	226 123	101.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	(3 135)	(3.2%)	11	(0.3%)	(982)	(1.0%)	(92 926)	(95.8%)	(97 033)	(43.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	9 776	4.4%	(34)	-	4 499	2.0%	207 914	93.6%	222 155	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr R H MALULEKE	015 811 5541
Financial Manager	Ms J SHIVAMBU	015 811 5571

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	369 280	440 676	149 607	40.5%	105 949	28.7%	109 029	24.7%	12 615	2.9%	377 200	85.6%	12 096	98.2%	4.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 453	29 691	733	11.4%	609	9.4%	642	2.2%	947	3.2%	2 930	9.9%	1 208	53.1%	(21.6%)		
Service charges	13 879	4 946	2 634	19.0%	2 062	14.9%	1 322	26.7%	1 508	30.5%	7 526	152.2%	3 687	75.7%	(59.1%)		
Other revenue	28 562	57 141	4 325	15.1%	5 474	19.2%	7 211	12.6%	5 257	9.2%	22 267	39.0%	5 026	119.7%	4.6%		
Government - operating	248 358	248 358	103 857	41.5%	81 210	32.7%	62 313	25.1%	-	-	246 580	99.3%	-	-	98.8%		
Government - capital	82 443	82 443	35 556	56.9%	12 741	20.4%	34 146	41.4%	-	-	82 443	100.0%	-	-	100.0%		
Interest	9 584	18 097	3 302	34.4%	3 855	40.2%	3 394	18.8%	4 903	27.1%	15 453	85.4%	2 175	110.8%	125.4%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(217 786)	(267 565)	(57 526)	26.4%	(83 940)	38.5%	(76 131)	28.5%	(64 638)	24.2%	(282 235)	105.5%	(48 650)	99.9%	32.9%		
Suppliers and employees	(217 786)	(267 565)	(57 526)	26.4%	(83 940)	38.5%	(76 131)	28.5%	(64 638)	24.2%	(282 235)	105.5%	(48 650)	99.9%	32.9%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	151 494	173 111	92 082	60.8%	22 009	14.5%	32 898	19.0%	(52 023)	(30.1%)	94 965	54.9%	(36 554)	95.6%	42.3%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	577	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	577	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(145 091)	(183 334)	(46 271)	31.9%	(38 717)	26.7%	(24 192)	13.2%	(24 729)	13.5%	(133 909)	73.0%	(41 799)	97.1%	(40.8%)		
Capital assets	(145 091)	(183 334)	(46 271)	31.9%	(38 717)	26.7%	(24 192)	13.2%	(24 729)	13.5%	(133 909)	73.0%	(41 799)	97.1%	(40.8%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(144 514)	(182 757)	(46 271)	32.0%	(38 717)	26.8%	(24 192)	13.2%	(24 729)	13.5%	(133 909)	73.3%	(41 799)	97.1%	(40.8%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	6 979	(9 646)	45 810	65.6%	(16 708)	(239.4%)	8 706	(90.3%)	(76 753)	795.7%	(38 944)	403.7%	(78 353)	108.3%	(2.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	30 300	13 671	13 050	43.1%	58 860	194.3%	42 152	308.3%	50 858	372.0%	13 050	95.5%	68 263	25.4%	(25.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	37 279	4 025	58 860	157.9%	42 152	113.1%	50 858	1 263.5%	(25 894)	(643.3%)	(25 894)	(643.3%)	(10 090)	(46.2%)	156.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	1 829	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 829	60.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 183	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 183	39.3%
Total	3 011	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 011	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Dr Sirozha K.I	015 309 9451
Financial Manager	Mrs Mofajj Firoah Mankgaba	015 309 9246

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	1 174 288	1 174 238	429 942	36.6%	376 002	32.0%	302 100	25.7%	212 568	18.1%	1 320 612	112.5%	264 644	133.3%	(19.7%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	93 800	93 800	20 625	22.0%	20 643	22.0%	26 787	28.6%	20 982	22.4%	89 038	94.9%	20 577	101.6%	2.0%
Service charges	534 933	531 783	138 551	25.9%	168 136	31.4%	131 212	24.7%	124 031	23.3%	561 931	105.7%	121 139	114.7%	2.4%
Other revenue	70 444	73 544	67 877	96.4%	39 551	56.1%	41 738	56.8%	64 345	87.5%	213 512	290.3%	122 259	746.3%	(47.4%)
Government - operating	366 611	366 611	147 500	40.2%	123 963	33.8%	92 573	25.3%	2 575	0.7%	366 612	100.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Government - capital	87 699	87 699	55 389	63.2%	23 078	26.3%	9 232	10.5%	-	-	87 699	100.0%	-	-	99.8%
Interest	20 801	20 801	-	-	630	3.0%	558	2.7%	634	3.0%	1 821	8.8%	669	18.2%	(5.2%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 057 210)	(1 057 094)	(287 040)	27.2%	(443 556)	42.0%	(260 653)	24.7%	(220 672)	20.9%	(1 211 921)	114.6%	(250 065)	141.0%	(11.8%)
Suppliers and employees	(1 001 956)	(1 001 841)	(284 273)	28.4%	(435 199)	43.4%	(251 124)	25.1%	(206 208)	20.6%	(1 176 804)	117.5%	(240 256)	145.9%	(14.2%)
Finance charges	(24 449)	(24 449)	(9 191)	3.8%	(3 833)	15.7%	(3 300)	13.5%	(4 478)	19.1%	(12 730)	52.1%	(3 777)	77.6%	23.9%
Transfers and grants	(30 805)	(30 805)	(1 847)	6.0%	(4 524)	14.7%	(6 230)	20.2%	(9 786)	31.8%	(22 387)	72.7%	(6 032)	52.9%	62.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	117 078	117 143	142 902	122.1%	(67 554)	(57.7%)	41 447	35.4%	(8 104)	(6.9%)	108 691	92.8%	14 578	80.6%	(155.6%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(2 573)	(2 573)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(860)	33.4%	(860)	33.4%	-	(66.8%)	(100.0%)
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(5 073)	(5 073)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(860)	17.0%	(860)	17.0%	-	93.0%	(100.0%)
Payments	(195 434)	(145 434)	(32 252)	16.5%	(17 412)	8.9%	(19 091)	13.1%	(42 235)	29.0%	(110 990)	76.3%	(12 206)	72.0%	246.0%
Capital assets	(195 434)	(145 434)	(32 252)	16.5%	(17 412)	8.9%	(19 091)	13.1%	(42 235)	29.0%	(110 990)	76.3%	(12 206)	72.0%	246.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(198 007)	(148 007)	(32 252)	16.3%	(17 412)	8.8%	(19 091)	12.9%	(43 095)	29.1%	(111 850)	75.6%	(12 206)	73.1%	253.1%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	91 100	41 100	30	-	40 025	43.9%	40	1%	30	1%	40 124	97.6%	22	5%	36.7%
Short term loans	91 000	40 000	-	-	40 000	44.4%	-	-	-	-	40 000	100.0%	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 100	1 100	30	2.7%	25	2.2%	40	3.6%	30	2.7%	124	11.3%	22	6.4%	36.7%
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(11 057)	(11 057)	(416)	3.8%	(5 315)	48.1%	(442)	4.0%	(3 413)	30.9%	(9 586)	86.7%	(7 987)	67.1%	(57.3%)
Payments	(11 057)	(11 057)	(416)	3.8%	(5 315)	48.1%	(442)	4.0%	(3 413)	30.9%	(9 586)	86.7%	(7 987)	67.1%	(57.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	(11 057)	(11 057)	(416)	3.8%	(5 315)	48.1%	(442)	4.0%	(3 413)	30.9%	(9 586)	86.7%	(7 987)	67.1%	(57.3%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	80 043	30 043	(386)	(5%)	34 710	43.4%	(403)	(1.3%)	(3 383)	(11.3%)	30 538	101.6%	(7 965)	(180.0%)	(57.5%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(886)	(821)	110 264	(12 443.1%)	(50 256)	5 671.3%	21 953	(2 674.8%)	(54 583)	6 650.3%	27 379	(3 335.8%)	(5 593)	142.4%	875.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	12 343	7 491	117 755	60.7%	117 755	954.0%	67 499	901.1%	89 452	1 194.2%	7 491	100.0%	5 408	97.8%	1 554.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 457	6 670	117 755	1 027.8%	67 499	589.2%	89 452	1 341.1%	34 870	522.8%	34 870	522.8%	(185)	(1.8%)	(18 940.5%)

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	225	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	225	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	225	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Walter Shibamba	015 307 8001
Financial Manager	Mr Andre Jean Jacques Le Grange	015 307 8062

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	451 104	566 532	143 284	31.8%	110 916	24.6%	128 599	22.7%	63 741	11.3%	446 540	78.8%	64 202	101.1%	(7.7%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	107 667	132 629	15 087	14.0%	15 362	14.3%	12 311	9.3%	15 556	11.7%	58 317	44.0%	9 466	86.1%	64.3%	
Service charges	130 984	149 778	42 424	32.4%	28 190	21.5%	44 830	29.9%	34 387	23.0%	149 831	100.0%	25 531	79.4%	34.7%	
Other revenue	16 348	18 220	9 681	59.2%	3 645	22.3%	4 558	25.0%	4 734	26.0%	22 618	124.1%	21 344	396.1%	(77.8%)	
Government - operating	137 272	137 419	55 823	40.7%	47 152	34.3%	34 085	24.8%	809	4.8%	137 868	100.3%	1 468	100.7%	(44.9%)	
Government - capital	29 865	51 059	15 525	52.0%	10 553	35.3%	26 553	52.0%	-	-	52 631	103.1%	-	101.5%	-	
Interest	28 967	77 427	4 745	16.4%	6 014	20.8%	6 262	8.1%	8 255	10.7%	25 276	32.6%	6 392	244.7%	29.1%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(391 618)	(404 234)	(139 206)	35.5%	(97 918)	25.0%	(97 852)	24.2%	(60 047)	14.9%	(395 023)	97.7%	(50 767)	103.3%	18.3%	
Suppliers and employees	(390 873)	(403 689)	(139 141)	35.6%	(97 848)	25.0%	(97 774)	24.2%	(59 998)	14.9%	(394 760)	97.8%	(50 722)	103.4%	18.3%	
Finance charges	(745)	(545)	(65)	8.8%	(70)	9.4%	(78)	14.4%	(49)	9.1%	(263)	48.3%	(45)	59.8%	9.5%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	59 486	162 299	4 078	6.9%	12 998	21.9%	30 747	18.9%	3 694	2.3%	51 517	31.7%	13 435	84.7%	(72.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(39 917)	-	(5 535)	13.9%	(11 596)	29.1%	(7 869)	-	(25 667)	-	(50 667)	-	(18 375)	109.7%	39.7%	
Capital assets	(39 917)	-	(5 535)	13.9%	(11 596)	29.1%	(7 869)	-	(25 667)	-	(50 667)	-	(18 375)	109.7%	39.7%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(39 917)	-	(5 535)	13.9%	(11 596)	29.1%	(7 869)	-	(25 667)	-	(50 667)	-	(18 375)	93.3%	39.7%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(20 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(20 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(20 400)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(831)	162 299	(1 456)	175.1%	1 402	(168.6%)	22 878	14.1%	(21 973)	(13.5%)	850	5%	(4 940)	(557.4%)	344.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 899	-	1 899	100.0%	443	23.3%	1 844	-	24 722	-	1 899	-	5 475	324.6%	351.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 068	162 299	443	41.5%	1 844	172.8%	24 722	15.2%	2 749	1.7%	2 749	1.7%	535	28.2%	414.2%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	2 725	4.8%	1 448	2.5%	46 998	81.9%	57 294	4.8%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 223	10.0%	7 014	2.5%	6 324	2.3%	256 450	91.8%	279 501	33.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	9 703	3.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 489	2.0%	1 172	1.6%	1 096	1.5%	71 358	95.0%	75 115	8.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 778	1.1%	4 740	1.1%	4 635	1.1%	418 340	96.7%	432 494	51.2%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	22 193	2.6%	15 651	1.9%	13 513	1.6%	793 047	93.9%	844 404	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 048	5.7%	784	4.2%	499	2.7%	16 179	87.4%	18 509	2.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 630	3.0%	2 543	2.1%	2 730	2.3%	111 907	92.6%	120 811	14.3%	-	-	-	-
Households	15 958	2.3%	11 622	1.7%	9 625	1.4%	652 245	94.6%	689 450	81.6%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 557	10.0%	703	4.5%	659	4.2%	12 716	81.3%	15 634	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	22 193	2.6%	15 651	1.9%	13 513	1.6%	793 047	93.9%	844 404	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	7 330	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 330	97.5%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	163	85.8%	-	-	-	-	27	14.2%	190	2.5%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	7 493	99.6%	-	-	-	-	27	4%	7 520	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Moakamela Ml	015 780 6301
Financial Manager	Mr Mogano Tl	015 780 6317

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	233 342	(17 080)	77 162	33.1%	77 919	33.4%	61 013	(357.2%)	35 062	(205.3%)	251 156	(1 470.5%)	27 730	119.6%	119.6%	26.4%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	68 757	6 306	9 438	13.7%	19 099	27.8%	14 616	231.8%	17 749	281.5%	60 901	965.8%	13 078	102.8%	102.8%	35.7%	
Service charges	3 337	669	761	22.8%	749	22.4%	2 090	312.6%	891	133.2%	4 490	671.6%	539	121.2%	121.2%	65.3%	
Other revenue	10 170	(70 266)	5 936	58.4%	7 625	75.0%	7 516	(10.7%)	12 590	(17.9%)	33 667	(47.9%)	12 421	430.2%	430.2%	1.4%	
Government - operating	112 485	45 590	45 910	40.8%	38 608	34.3%	28 108	61.7%	42	.1%	112 668	247.1%	-	100.0%	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	26 337	-	13 650	51.8%	8 779	33.3%	5 069	-	-	-	27 498	-	-	100.0%	-	-	
Interest	12 257	622	1 467	12.0%	3 060	25.0%	3 414	581.4%	3 790	609.7%	11 932	1 919.2%	1 692	101.8%	101.8%	124.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(150 087)	28 965	(43 070)	28.7%	(63 827)	42.5%	(27 469)	(94.8%)	(85 490)	(295.1%)	(219 855)	(759.0%)	(35 108)	109.0%	109.0%	143.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(150 007)	28 965	(43 070)	28.7%	(63 827)	42.5%	(27 469)	(94.8%)	(85 490)	(295.1%)	(219 855)	(759.0%)	(35 108)	109.0%	109.0%	143.5%	
Finance charges	(80)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88.6%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	83 255	11 885	34 093	40.9%	14 093	16.9%	33 544	282.2%	(50 428)	(424.3%)	31 301	263.4%	(7 378)	138.5%	138.5%	583.4%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(102 750)	-	(10 074)	9.8%	(23 384)	22.8%	(11 305)	-	(28 056)	-	(72 819)	-	(24 883)	77.6%	77.6%	12.8%	
Capital assets	(102 750)	-	(10 074)	9.8%	(23 384)	22.8%	(11 305)	-	(28 056)	-	(72 819)	-	(24 883)	77.6%	77.6%	12.8%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(102 750)	-	(10 074)	9.8%	(23 384)	22.8%	(11 305)	-	(28 056)	-	(72 819)	-	(24 883)	77.6%	77.6%	12.8%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 495)	11 922	24 019	(123.2%)	(9 291)	47.7%	22 239	186.5%	(78 484)	(658.3%)	(41 517)	(348.2%)	(32 262)	(73.1%)	(73.1%)	143.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	82 825	-	126 059	152.2%	150 078	181.2%	140 787	-	163 026	-	126 059	-	165 021	100.3%	100.3%	(1.2%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 330	11 922	150 078	237.0%	140 787	222.3%	163 026	1 367.4%	84 542	709.1%	84 542	709.1%	132 759	160.3%	160.3%	(36.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18	3.8%	-	-	24	5.0%	441	91.2%	484	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18	3.8%	-	-	24	5.0%	441	91.2%	484	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Machunene	015 793 2409
Financial Manager	Ms Fortunate Sekgobela	015 793 2409

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	1 752 327	1 641 204	524 964	30.0%	421 355	24.0%	641 749	39.1%	51 785	3.2%	1 639 853	99.9%	10 127	99.0%	411.3%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	214 293	-	67	-	58	-	109	-	86	-	320	-	127	-	(32.2%)		
Other revenue	87 336	87 406	59 279	67.9%	27 873	31.9%	28 461	32.6%	42 657	48.8%	158 270	181.1%	4 316	189.6%	888.3%		
Government - operating	858 918	859 918	341 567	42.1%	237 030	27.6%	215 068	25.0%	312	-	813 977	98.8%	3 558	101.2%	(91.2%)		
Government - capital	553 699	655 299	101 720	18.4%	156 152	28.2%	397 193	60.6%	4 115	6%	659 182	100.6%	-	-	91.6%		
Interest	38 081	39 581	2 331	6.1%	242	0.6%	917	2.3%	4 615	11.7%	8 105	20.5%	2 127	65.6%	117.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(1 016 060)	(1 036 688)	(244 628)	24.1%	(308 305)	30.3%	(178 445)	17.2%	(256 732)	24.8%	(988 109)	95.3%	(144 524)	95.8%	77.6%		
Suppliers and employees	(1 016 060)	(1 036 688)	(244 628)	24.1%	(308 305)	30.3%	(178 445)	17.2%	(256 732)	24.8%	(988 109)	95.3%	(144 524)	95.7%	77.6%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	3 142.5%	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	736 267	604 516	280 337	38.1%	113 051	15.4%	463 304	76.6%	(204 947)	(33.9%)	651 744	107.8%	(134 397)	102.5%	52.5%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(615 241)	(656 110)	(94 741)	15.4%	(263 842)	42.9%	(85 663)	13.1%	(149 328)	22.8%	(593 574)	90.5%	(137 452)	71.1%	8.6%		
Capital assets	(615 241)	(656 110)	(94 741)	15.4%	(263 842)	42.9%	(85 663)	13.1%	(149 328)	22.8%	(593 574)	90.5%	(137 452)	71.1%	8.6%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(615 241)	(656 110)	(94 741)	15.4%	(263 842)	42.9%	(85 663)	13.1%	(149 328)	22.8%	(593 574)	90.5%	(137 452)	71.1%	8.6%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	121 026	(51 594)	185 595	153.4%	(150 791)	(124.6%)	377 641	(732.0%)	(354 275)	686.7%	58 170	(112.7%)	(271 849)	489.9%	30.3%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	7 752	7 752	131 298	1 693.6%	316 894	4 087.7%	166 102	2 142.6%	543 743	7 013.8%	131 298	1 693.6%	521 949	100.0%	4.2%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	128 778	(43 841)	316 894	246.1%	166 102	129.0%	543 743	(1 240.3%)	189 468	(432.2%)	189 468	(432.2%)	250 100	437.1%	(24.2%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 165	2.8%	11 411	2.3%	7 358	1.5%	473 289	93.5%	506 223	84.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 823	1.9%	1 451	1.5%	1 320	1.4%	91 797	95.2%	96 392	16.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	15 989	2.7%	12 862	2.1%	8 678	1.4%	565 086	93.8%	602 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 451	5.4%	1 080	4.2%	681	2.6%	22 520	87.5%	25 731	4.3%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	2 344	3.0%	1 863	2.4%	1 493	1.9%	71 899	92.7%	77 599	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 133	2.3%	9 449	1.9%	6 152	1.3%	462 932	94.5%	489 666	81.3%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 060	11.0%	469	4.9%	353	3.7%	7 735	80.4%	9 617	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	15 989	2.7%	12 862	2.1%	8 678	1.4%	565 086	93.8%	602 614	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 165	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 165	5%
Bulk Water	24 730	3.1%	21 043	2.7%	57 502	7.3%	681 907	86.8%	785 183	89.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	86 933	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 933	9.9%
Total	115 828	13.2%	21 043	2.4%	57 502	6.6%	681 907	77.8%	876 281	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Selomo Republic Monakodi	015 811 6300
Financial Manager	Mr Kgaitla Quet	015 811 6300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	291 285	347 405	116 392	40.0%	91 093	31.3%	90 048	25.9%	49 641	14.3%	347 173	99.9%	41 180	105.4%	20.5%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	15 303	19 689	6 301	41.2%	3 518	23.0%	3 783	19.2%	2 356	12.0%	15 959	81.1%	3 183	77.7%	(26.0%)		
Service charges	89 271	146 741	22 977	25.7%	18 622	20.9%	33 191	22.6%	38 236	26.1%	115 025	77.0%	24 589	91.9%	55.5%		
Other revenue	14 777	21 778	18 264	123.6%	28 391	192.1%	13 386	61.5%	8 774	40.3%	68 816	316.0%	13 372	566.1%	(34.4%)		
Government - operating	126 955	128 010	51 350	40.4%	40 338	31.8%	27 742	21.7%	-	-	119 430	93.3%	-	95.9%	-		
Government - capital	43 492	29 092	17 386	39.7%	-	-	11 708	40.2%	-	-	38 994	99.7%	-	89.5%	-		
Interest	1 487	2 095	214	14.4%	224	15.1%	237	11.3%	274	13.1%	950	45.3%	36	27.8%	667.7%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(254 396)	(330 296)	(114 166)	44.9%	(85 163)	33.5%	(80 635)	24.4%	(48 089)	14.6%	(328 054)	99.3%	(46 195)	127.0%	4.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(247 910)	(323 811)	(114 025)	46.0%	(85 163)	34.4%	(80 635)	24.9%	(48 089)	14.9%	(327 913)	101.3%	(46 045)	129.3%	4.4%		
Finance charges	(2 800)	(2 800)	(142)	5.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(142)	5.1%	(151)	27.8%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(3 686)	(3 686)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	36 890	17 108	2 225	6.0%	5 929	16.1%	9 412	55.0%	1 551	9.1%	19 119	111.8%	(5 016)	(124.6%)	(130.9%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	14 032	19 346	566	4.0%	2 598	18.5%	119	6%	1 052	5.4%	4 334	22.4%	598	10.5%	76.0%		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	14 032	19 346	566	4.0%	2 598	18.5%	119	6%	1 052	5.4%	4 334	22.4%	598	10.5%	76.0%		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(43 492)	(29 092)	(2 208)	5.1%	(8 447)	19.4%	(1 246)	4.3%	(10 888)	37.4%	(22 789)	78.3%	(262)	32.4%	4 061.7%		
Capital assets	(43 492)	(29 092)	(2 208)	5.1%	(8 447)	19.4%	(1 246)	4.3%	(10 888)	37.4%	(22 789)	78.3%	(262)	32.4%	4 061.7%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 460)	(9 746)	(1 642)	5.6%	(5 849)	19.9%	(1 127)	11.6%	(9 836)	100.9%	(18 455)	189.4%	336	74.7%	(3 028.2%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(7 000)	(7 000)	(2 000)	28.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	28.6%	-	32.8%	-		
Repayment of borrowing	(7 000)	(7 000)	(2 000)	28.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	28.6%	-	32.8%	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(7 000)	(7 000)	(2 000)	28.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	28.6%	-	33.3%	-		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	430	363	(1 417)	(329.9%)	80	18.7%	8 286	2 284.6%	(8 285)	(2 284.5%)	(1 336)	(368.5%)	(4 680)	12 320.6%	77.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	833	2 573	2 573	308.9%	1 156	138.7%	1 236	48.0%	9 521	370.1%	2 573	100.0%	(39 371)	90.3%	(124.2%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1 263	2 936	1 156	91.5%	1 236	97.9%	9 521	324.3%	1 236	42.1%	1 236	42.1%	(44 050)	(5 290.2%)	(102.8%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	10 450	50.9%	1 475	7.2%	1 464	7.1%	7 144	34.8%	20 533	51.8%	-	-	7 144	35.0%
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 267	3.3%	675	1.8%	603	1.6%	35 386	93.3%	37 930	95.8%	-	-	35 386	93.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 048	10.8%	595	6.2%	548	5.7%	7 467	77.3%	9 658	24.4%	-	-	7 467	77.0%
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 607	(5.6%)	(693)	-2.4%	(1 168)	-6.2%	(27 457)	-97.0%	(28 511)	(72.0%)	-	-	(27 457)	-97.0%
Total By Income Source	14 371	36.3%	2 052	5.2%	848	2.1%	22 340	56.4%	39 611	100.0%	-	-	22 340	56.0%
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	8 456	(207.6%)	(217)	-5.3%	(1 106)	-27.2%	(11 206)	-275.1%	(4 073)	(10.3%)	-	-	(11 206)	-275.0%
Commercial	229	4.2%	319	5.8%	289	5.2%	4 687	84.8%	5 524	13.9%	-	-	4 687	85.0%
Households	4 474	17.0%	1 345	5.1%	1 226	4.7%	19 234	73.2%	26 280	66.3%	-	-	19 234	73.0%
Other	1 212	10.2%	606	5.1%	439	3.7%	9 624	81.0%	11 880	30.0%	-	-	9 624	81.0%
Total By Customer Group	14 371	36.3%	2 052	5.2%	848	2.1%	22 340	56.4%	39 611	100.0%	-	-	22 340	56.0%

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	173	2%	-	-	8 530	8.6%	90 847	91.3%	99 550	60.1%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	15 640	24.4%	2 953	4.6%	2 291	3.6%	43 313	67.5%	64 197	38.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 916	100.0%	1 916	1.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	15 813	9.5%	2 953	1.8%	10 821	6.5%	136 077	82.1%	165 664	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Thovhedzo Nathaniel Tshwanambi	015 534 6116
Financial Manager	Ms. Vhubshilo Jane Tshikudamalema	015 534 6212

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: THULAMELA (LIM343)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	706 907	843 688	62 255	8.8%	176 784	25.0%	187 760	22.3%	57 765	6.8%	484 565	57.4%	90 415	55.2%		(36.1%)	
Property rates	70 695	67 262	15 147	21.4%	15 063	21.3%	15 469	23.0%	10 259	15.3%	55 938	83.2%	14 506	110.9%		(29.3%)	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 105	-	5 105	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	52 750	44 050	16 409	31.1%	6 099	11.6%	5 447	12.4%	5 295	12.0%	33 250	75.5%	25 673	332.7%		(79.4%)	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 000	1 200	213	7.1%	272	9.1%	268	22.3%	1 120	93.3%	1 872	156.0%	178	73.1%		528.2%	
Interest earned - external investments	50 000	35 500	6 468	12.9%	10 168	20.3%	8 185	23.1%	8 877	25.0%	33 698	94.9%	6 960	72.0%		27.5%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	28 000	30 000	5 897	21.1%	6 021	21.5%	6 475	21.6%	6 642	22.1%	25 035	83.4%	5 652	102.1%		17.5%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	(3)	-	-	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	17 530	26 810	1 810	10.3%	2 018	11.5%	2 485	9.3%	2 049	7.6%	8 362	31.2%	687	24.2%		198.5%	
Licences and permits	16 000	19 500	4 321	27.0%	3 462	21.6%	3 358	17.2%	3 717	19.1%	14 858	76.2%	6 081	135.5%		(38.9%)	
Agency services	8 000	8 000	253	3.2%	217	2.7%	93	1.2%	-	-	564	7.0%	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	435 845	553 855	8 838	2.0%	130 344	29.9%	114 455	20.7%	9 954	1.8%	263 592	47.6%	18 469	46.2%		(46.1%)	
Other own revenue	23 587	57 511	2 900	12.6%	3 121	13.5%	31 544	54.8%	4 746	8.3%	42 311	73.6%	12 209	16.6%		(61.1%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	619 252	671 017	108 138	17.5%	125 735	20.3%	189 280	28.2%	162 490	24.2%	585 643	87.3%	191 288	84.0%		(15.1%)	
Employee related costs	268 452	274 500	43 883	23.6%	66 567	24.8%	67 663	24.4%	65 528	23.9%	262 640	95.7%	61 297	102.1%		6.9%	
Remuneration of councillors	31 545	-	7 224	22.9%	7 248	23.0%	7 887	-	7 298	-	29 656	-	7 252	97.0%		6%	
Debt impairment	70 000	95 000	-	-	-	-	29 829	31.4%	37 810	39.8%	67 639	71.2%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Depreciation and asset impairment	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	51 405	102.8%	(9 580)	(19.2%)	41 824	83.6%	-	-		(100.0%)	
Finance charges	660	520	16	2.4%	10	1.4%	3	0.7%	-	-	29	5.6%	84	47.9%		(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	5 770	-	2 951	-	9 683	-	18 404	-	-	-		(100.0%)	
Other Materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	3 100	919	553	17.8%	17 279	55.4%	16 603	1 807.4%	35 110	3 822.0%	69 544	1 750.5%	910	81.9%		3 757.7%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	1 101	-	1 101	-	1 958	-	3 059	-	-	-		(100.0%)	
Other expenditure	195 494	250 078	36 863	18.9%	28 862	14.8%	12 438	5.0%	14 684	5.9%	92 847	37.1%	121 745	111.7%		(87.9%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	87 655	172 672	(45 883)		51 049		(1 519)		(104 725)		(101 079)		(100 873)				
Transfers recognised - capital	114 323	-	18 755	16.4%	6 760	5.9%	86 785	-	45 076	-	157 377	-	14 391	119.8%		213.2%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	201 978	172 672	(27 128)		57 809		85 266		(59 649)		56 299		(86 482)				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	201 978	172 672	(27 128)		57 809		85 266		(59 649)		56 299		(86 482)				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	201 978	172 672	(27 128)		57 809		85 266		(59 649)		56 299		(86 482)				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	201 978	172 672	(27 128)		57 809		85 266		(59 649)		56 299		(86 482)				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	201 978	172 672	18 997	9.4%	26 754	13.2%	22 963	13.3%	62 814	36.4%	131 528	76.2%	42 109	75.1%		49.2%
National Government	114 323	73 100	10 949	9.6%	9 232	8.1%	17 626	24.1%	41 318	56.5%	79 124	108.2%	31 519	106.3%		31.1%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	114 323	73 100	10 949	9.6%	9 232	8.1%	17 626	24.1%	41 318	56.5%	79 124	108.2%	31 519	106.3%		31.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	87 655	99 572	8 048	9.2%	17 523	20.0%	5 338	5.4%	21 496	21.6%	52 404	52.6%	10 589	48.0%		103.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	201 978	172 672	18 997	9.4%	26 754	13.2%	22 963	13.3%	62 814	36.4%	131 528	76.2%	42 109	75.1%		49.2%
Governance and Administration	2 046	1 709	13	.6%	39	1.9%	370	21.7%	785	45.9%	1 207	70.6%	1 217	40.0%		(35.5%)
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	35.8%		(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	2 046	359	-	-	39	1.9%	282	78.6%	-	-	321	89.4%	-	-		-
Corporate Services	-	1 350	13	-	-	-	88	6.5%	785	58.2%	886	65.6%	1 174	-		(33.1%)
Community and Public Safety	60 910	56 910	7 837	12.9%	16 261	26.7%	7 716	13.6%	10 292	18.1%	42 105	74.0%	18 453	79.1%		(44.2%)
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	41 000	40 950	6 296	15.4%	13 560	33.1%	6 356	15.5%	8 441	20.6%	34 654	84.6%	10 509	79.4%		(19.7%)
Public Safety	2 400	2 400	-	-	167	7.0%	-	-	-	-	167	7.0%	2 445	75.2%		(100.0%)
Housing	17 510	13 560	1 540	8.8%	2 533	14.5%	1 360	10.0%	1 851	13.7%	7 284	53.7%	5 499	79.6%		(66.3%)
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	132 223	109 113	10 503	7.9%	10 032	7.6%	14 775	13.5%	49 085	45.0%	84 395	77.3%	22 280	76.7%		120.3%
Planning and Development	11 523	6 163	198	1.7%	-	-	834	13.5%	719	11.7%	1 751	28.4%	1 125	19.8%		(36.1%)
Road Transport	120 700	102 950	10 305	8.5%	10 032	8.3%	13 941	13.5%	48 366	47.0%	82 643	80.3%	21 155	80.0%		128.6%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	6 800	4 940	644	9.5%	423	6.2%	102	2.1%	2 652	53.7%	3 821	77.3%	158	55.0%		1 579.3%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	6 800	4 940	644	9.5%	423	6.2%	102	2.1%	2 652	53.7%						

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
R thousands															
Cash Flow from Operating Activities															
Receipts	768 508	770	246 686	32.1%	242 484	31.6%	195 917	25 433.1%	46 259	6 005.1%	731 346	94 940.1%	43 224	101.3%	7.0%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 347	33	7 274	20.6%	8 187	23.2%	8 668	26 268.0%	9 223	27 949.6%	33 353	101 070.8%	9 202	125.7%	2%
Service charges	26 375	25	5 902	22.4%	5 987	22.7%	5 187	20 751.6%	4 292	17 169.0%	21 368	85 481.1%	4 657	89.5%	(7.8%)
Other revenue	88 617	93	15 335	17.3%	31 160	35.2%	22 540	24 236.1%	23 377	25 136.7%	92 411	99 366.9%	21 962	97.7%	6.4%
Government - operating	425 045	440	167 087	38.3%	153 145	35.1%	115 680	26 320.4%	-	-	425 912	99 182.0%	-	100.0%	-
Government - capital	114 323	114	44 225	38.7%	33 596	29.2%	35 202	30 791.7%	-	-	112 823	98 687.9%	-	119.8%	-
Interest	68 000	65	6 863	10.1%	10 609	15.6%	8 640	13 191.4%	9 367	14 301.1%	35 479	54 168.9%	7 402	73.9%	26.5%
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(496 931)	(560)	(140 604)	28.3%	(138 923)	28.0%	(119 462)	21 329.1%	(141 237)	25 216.9%	(540 226)	96 453.6%	(127 323)	110.2%	10.9%
Suppliers and employees	(496 271)	(407)	(140 588)	28.3%	(138 914)	28.0%	(119 458)	29 356.7%	(141 237)	34 708.7%	(540 197)	132 752.4%	(127 239)	110.3%	11.0%
Finance charges	(660)	-	(16)	2.4%	(70)	1.4%	(3)	-	-	-	(29)	-	(84)	58.1%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	(153)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	271 577	210	106 082	39.1%	103 561	38.1%	76 455	36 366.6%	(94 978)	(45 177.0%)	191 120	90 907.8%	(84 100)	85.7%	12.9%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts	(140 470)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(142 470)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(199 699)	(173)	(18 997)	9.5%	(26 754)	13.4%	(22 963)	13 298.9%	(62 814)	36 377.7%	(131 528)	76 172.5%	(42 109)	75.1%	49.2%
Capital assets	(199 699)	(173)	(18 997)	9.5%	(26 754)	13.4%	(22 963)	13 298.9%	(62 814)	36 377.7%	(131 528)	76 172.5%	(42 109)	75.1%	49.2%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(340 159)	(173)	(18 997)	5.6%	(26 754)	7.9%	(22 963)	13 298.9%	(62 814)	36 377.7%	(131 528)	76 172.5%	(42 109)	75.8%	49.2%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(68 582)	38	87 085	(127.0%)	76 807	(112.0%)	53 492	142 402.4%	(157 791)	(420 060.4%)	59 592	158 641.8%	(126 209)	129.5%	25.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	488 345	-	488 345	100.0%	575 430	117.8%	652 236	-	705 729	-	488 345	-	608 287	85.1%	16.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	419 763	38	575 430	137.1%	652 236	155.4%	705 729	1 878 736.3%	547 937	1 458 675.9%	547 937	1 458 675.9%	482 078	89.3%	13.7%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 572	4.2%	2 880	2.7%	2 410	2.2%	98 057	90.9%	107 918	20.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 609	2.8%	1 450	2.5%	1 371	2.4%	53 776	92.4%	58 206	11.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	18	11.8%	10	6.6%	6	3.9%	121	77.7%	156	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 275	2.3%	2 253	2.3%	2 261	2.3%	90 221	93.0%	97 011	18.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 595	1.0%	785	3%	641	3%	254 117	98.4%	258 157	49.5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	11 069	2.1%	7 377	1.4%	6 709	1.3%	496 293	95.2%	521 449	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	865	4.4%	618	3.2%	324	1.7%	17 745	90.8%	19 552	3.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 377	4.3%	1 936	2.4%	1 520	1.9%	72 309	91.4%	79 141	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	6 827	1.6%	4 824	1.1%	4 865	1.2%	406 240	96.1%	422 755	81.1%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	11 069	2.1%	7 377	1.4%	6 709	1.3%	496 293	95.2%	521 449	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	27 644	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 644	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 644	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 644	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	M H E Makoleke	015 962 7624
Financial Manager	M M M Tshwale	015 962 7515

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	940 646	947 981	276 988	29.4%	265 820	28.3%	200 037	21.1%	120 471	12.7%	863 316	91.1%	148 994	94.8%	(19.1%)
Receipts															
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	55 915	66 885	5 751	10.3%	24 947	44.6%	14 900	22.3%	17 919	26.8%	63 517	95.0%	15 410	100.1%	16.3%
Service charges	349 694	339 415	79 329	22.7%	78 022	22.3%	70 932	20.9%	76 962	22.7%	305 246	89.9%	82 517	164.0%	(6.7%)
Other revenue	88 852	96 173	5 521	6.2%	5 304	6.0%	20 325	21.1%	21 496	22.4%	52 645	54.7%	41 346	86.2%	(48.0%)
Government - operating	321 474	321 473	134 566	41.9%	105 078	32.8%	80 491	25.0%	753	2%	321 287	99.9%	1	26.3%	150 412.2%
Government - capital	104 645	104 645	45 937	43.9%	47 144	45.1%	11 544	11.1%	-	-	104 645	100.0%	-	79.9%	-
Interest	20 067	19 391	5 884	29.3%	4 926	24.5%	1 825	9.4%	3 341	17.2%	15 976	82.4%	9 720	124.6%	(65.6%)
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(667 749)	(668 959)	(161 986)	24.3%	(196 994)	29.5%	(158 528)	23.7%	(130 539)	19.5%	(648 047)	96.9%	(195 231)	104.0%	(33.1%)
Suppliers and employees	(654 647)	(655 805)	(161 985)	24.7%	(196 969)	30.1%	(158 509)	24.2%	(130 539)	19.9%	(648 002)	98.8%	(194 926)	105.8%	(33.0%)
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	(13 102)	(13 154)	(1)	-	(25)	2%	(19)	1%	-	-	(44)	3%	(300)	5.7%	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	272 897	279 023	115 002	42.1%	68 826	25.2%	41 509	14.9%	(10 068)	(3.6%)	215 270	77.2%	(46 237)	66.4%	(78.2%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities															
Receipts															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(162 639)	(183 460)	(23 792)	14.6%	(26 150)	16.1%	(28 608)	15.6%	(65 414)	35.7%	(143 965)	78.5%	(44 108)	96.3%	48.3%
Capital assets	(162 639)	(183 460)	(23 792)	14.6%	(26 150)	16.1%	(28 608)	15.6%	(65 414)	35.7%	(143 965)	78.5%	(44 108)	96.3%	48.3%
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(162 639)	(183 460)	(23 792)	14.6%	(26 150)	16.1%	(28 608)	15.6%	(65 414)	35.7%	(143 965)	78.5%	(44 108)	96.3%	48.3%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities															
Receipts	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	110 258	95 563	91 210	82.7%	42 676	38.7%	12 901	13.5%	(75 483)	(79.0%)	71 304	74.6%	(90 345)	2.7%	(16.5%)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	115 918	21 020	103 304	89.1%	194 514	167.8%	237 190	1128.4%	250 091	1 189.8%	103 304	491.5%	193 785	87.5%	29.1%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	226 175	116 583	194 514	86.0%	237 190	104.9%	250 091	214.5%	174 608	149.8%	174 608	149.8%	103 440	54.1%	68.8%

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	21 162	33.7%	4 681	7.8%	1 991	3.2%	34 611	55.4%	43 646	27.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	4 640	5.6%	2 869	3.4%	2 723	3.3%	73 317	87.8%	83 549	36.0%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 928	12.1%	398	2.5%	337	2.1%	13 275	83.3%	15 938	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 716	3.3%	1 666	3.2%	1 622	3.1%	47 238	90.4%	52 242	22.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	2 499	14.3%	(2 125)	(12.2%)	295	1.7%	16 771	96.2%	17 440	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	31 945	13.8%	7 690	3.3%	6 968	3.0%	185 412	79.9%	232 014	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 462	9.4%	1 543	5.4%	1 041	3.7%	23 127	81.5%	28 373	12.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	15 359	28.6%	1 711	3.2%	1 439	2.7%	35 120	65.5%	53 628	23.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	7 092	6.7%	2 882	2.7%	2 802	2.6%	93 858	88.0%	106 634	46.0%	-	-	-	-
Other	6 832	15.7%	1 553	3.6%	1 686	3.9%	33 308	76.8%	43 379	18.7%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	31 945	13.8%	7 690	3.3%	6 968	3.0%	185 412	79.9%	232 014	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	20 885	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 885	70.8%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	8 596	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 596	29.2%
Total	29 481	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 481	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr NF Tshibengwa	015 519 3003
Financial Manager	Mr KM Nwaname	015 519 3210

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 541 181	2 683 119	608 209	39.5%	454 013	29.5%	48 658	1.8%	22 456	.8%	1 133 337	42.2%	30 529	83.4%	(26.4%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	53 848	152 355	939	1.7%	31 564	58.6%	38 020	25.0%	12 344	8.1%	82 868	54.4%	27 458	156.6%	(55.0%)	
Other revenue	5 281	10 333	1 247	23.6%	1 075	20.3%	1 738	16.8%	2 850	27.6%	6 909	66.9%	1 303	828.0%	118.6%	
Government - operating	919 557	1 553 785	339 365	41.3%	254 863	27.7%	728	-	-	-	434 956	40.9%	-	-	96.2%	
Government - capital	544 895	931 999	225 599	41.4%	161 505	29.6%	675	1%	-	-	387 779	41.6%	-	-	52.4%	
Interest	17 600	34 646	1 059	6.0%	5 006	28.4%	7 497	21.6%	7 263	21.0%	20 825	60.1%	1 767	86.6%	311.0%	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(951 795)	(1 358 549)	(227 984)	24.0%	(175 307)	18.4%	(158 843)	11.7%	(289 309)	21.3%	(851 444)	62.7%	(129 458)	62.6%	123.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(950 604)	(1 357 235)	(227 938)	24.0%	(175 230)	18.4%	(158 809)	11.7%	(289 285)	21.3%	(851 262)	62.7%	(129 415)	66.9%	123.5%	
Finance charges	(1 191)	(1 314)	(46)	3.9%	(78)	6.5%	(34)	2.6%	(24)	1.8%	(162)	13.8%	(43)	10.1%	(43.9%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	589 386	1 324 570	380 225	64.5%	278 705	47.3%	(110 184)	(8.3%)	(266 853)	(20.1%)	281 893	21.3%	(98 929)	113.0%	169.7%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(644 158)	(245 909)	(146 410)	22.7%	(99 500)	15.4%	(96 131)	39.1%	(107 301)	43.6%	(449 341)	182.7%	(256 173)	88.2%	(58.1%)	
Capital assets	(644 158)	(245 909)	(146 410)	22.7%	(99 500)	15.4%	(96 131)	39.1%	(107 301)	43.6%	(449 341)	182.7%	(256 173)	88.2%	(58.1%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(644 158)	(245 909)	(146 410)	22.7%	(99 500)	15.4%	(96 131)	39.1%	(107 301)	43.6%	(449 341)	182.7%	(256 173)	88.2%	(58.1%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(54 772)	1 078 661	233 816	(426.9%)	179 206	(327.2%)	(206 316)	(19.1%)	(374 154)	(34.7%)	(167 449)	(15.5%)	(355 102)	(465.9%)	5.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	229 031	229 031	622 124	271.6%	855 940	373.7%	1 035 145	452.0%	828 829	361.9%	622 124	271.6%	1 290 218	313.0%	(35.8%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	174 259	1 307 692	855 940	491.2%	1 035 145	594.0%	828 829	63.4%	454 675	34.8%	454 675	34.8%	935 116	408.3%	(51.4%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	14 759	8.8%	12 548	7.5%	10 941	6.5%	129 166	77.2%	167 414	97.0%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	414	7.9%	1 537	29.3%	3 293	62.8%	5 245	3.0%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 759	8.5%	12 962	7.5%	12 478	7.2%	132 459	76.7%	172 658	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 759	8.5%	12 962	7.5%	12 478	7.2%	132 459	76.7%	172 658	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 759	8.5%	12 962	7.5%	12 478	7.2%	132 459	76.7%	172 658	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	445	2.2%	3 264	16.4%	2 175	10.9%	14 050	70.5%	19 933	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	445	2.2%	3 264	16.4%	2 175	10.9%	14 050	70.5%	19 933	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Tshimangazvo Sylvia(Acting MM)	015 960 2009
Financial Manager	Mr Thilheimbiz David(Acting CFO)	015 960 2032

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	305 681	311 926	95 105	31.1%	92 045	30.1%	51 363	16.5%	-	-	238 512	76.5%	49 602	94.3%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	25 500	26 500	795	3.1%	2 233	8.8%	4 322	16.3%	-	-	7 350	27.7%	932	59.2%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	27 466	27 166	3 800	13.8%	4 589	16.7%	3 664	13.5%	-	-	12 053	44.4%	1 665	62.4%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	13 120	14 950	1 250	9.5%	948	7.2%	42 979	287.5%	-	-	45 177	302.2%	699	63.4%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	189 579	182 524	70 161	37.0%	56 400	29.8%	59	-	-	-	126 620	67.2%	42 188	103.0%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	47 786	52 786	18 824	39.4%	27 569	57.7%	-	-	-	-	46 393	87.9%	3 977	102.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	2 231	2 000	276	12.4%	306	13.7%	316	15.8%	-	-	898	44.9%	141	84.3%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(251 708)	(302 486)	(39 681)	15.8%	(53 559)	21.3%	(45 062)	14.9%	-	-	(138 302)	45.7%	(25 146)	82.8%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(251 708)	(302 486)	(39 681)	15.8%	(53 559)	21.3%	(45 062)	14.9%	-	-	(138 302)	45.7%	(25 146)	82.8%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	53 973	9 441	55 424	102.7%	38 486	71.3%	6 300	66.7%	-	-	100 211	106.15%	24 456	145.5%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(60 107)	-	(2 371)	3.9%	(20 447)	34.0%	(12 173)	-	-	-	(34 991)	-	(2 913)	59.6%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(60 107)	-	(2 371)	3.9%	(20 447)	34.0%	(12 173)	-	-	-	(34 991)	-	(2 913)	59.6%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(55 107)	-	(2 371)	4.3%	(20 447)	37.1%	(12 173)	-	-	-	(34 991)	-	(2 913)	59.6%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 133)	9 441	53 053	(4 681.4%)	18 039	(1 591.8%)	(5 872)	(62.2%)	-	-	65 220	690.8%	21 544	(514.6%)	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	51 697	51 697	14 283	27.6%	67 337	130.3%	85 375	165.1%	-	-	14 283	27.6%	63 773	47.6%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 564	61 138	67 337	133.2%	85 375	168.8%	79 503	130.0%	-	-	79 503	130.0%	85 317	109.6%	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr MACHABA MJ(Acting)	015 505 7163
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	215 969	215 969	79 429	36.8%	56 416	26.1%	19 191	8.9%	8 643	4.0%	163 678	75.8%	22 181	90.2%		(61.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	10 860	10 860	783	7.2%	879	8.1%	1 160	10.7%	720	6.6%	3 542	32.6%	2 379	33.4%		(69.7%)	
Service charges	8 152	8 152	1 124	13.8%	2 286	28.0%	5 582	68.5%	3 439	42.2%	12 430	152.5%	883	51.4%		289.4%	
Other revenue	27 722	27 722	1 624	6.6%	2 293	8.3%	(4 612)	(16.6%)	2 497	9.0%	2 002	7.2%	2 556	57.4%		(2.3%)	
Government - operating	133 413	133 413	56 089	42.0%	39 146	29.4%	303	2%	1 055	8%	96 613	72.4%	7 135	102.3%		(85.2%)	
Government - capital	32 768	32 768	19 386	59.2%	10 911	33.3%	16 196	49.4%	49 496	141.9%	46 493	141.9%	9 013	89.6%		(100.0%)	
Interest	3 053	3 053	171	5.6%	881	28.9%	562	18.4%	931	30.5%	2 545	83.3%	209	44.1%		346.7%	
Dividends	-	-	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	-	7	-		(100.0%)	
Payments	(175 551)	(175 551)	(35 297)	20.1%	(38 696)	22.0%	(53 154)	30.3%	(40 967)	23.3%	(168 114)	95.8%	(28 973)	98.6%		41.4%	
Suppliers and employees	(174 367)	(174 367)	(35 283)	20.2%	(38 677)	22.2%	(52 308)	30.0%	(40 693)	23.3%	(166 961)	95.8%	(25 800)	96.2%		57.7%	
Finance charges	(1 184)	(1 184)	(15)	1.2%	(19)	1.6%	(845)	71.4%	(274)	23.1%	(1 153)	97.4%	(1 168)	-		(16.5%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 005)	-		(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	40 418	40 418	44 132	109.2%	17 720	43.8%	(33 963)	(84.0%)	(32 325)	(80.0%)	(4 436)	(11.0%)	(6 792)	(74.5%)		375.9%	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(50 437)	(50 437)	(2 334)	4.6%	(29 363)	58.2%	1 484	(2.9%)	(7 168)	14.2%	(37 381)	74.1%	(6 514)	-		10.0%	
Capital assets	(50 437)	(50 437)	(2 334)	4.6%	(29 363)	58.2%	1 484	(2.9%)	(7 168)	14.2%	(37 381)	74.1%	(6 514)	-		10.0%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 437)	(50 437)	(2 334)	4.6%	(29 363)	58.2%	1 484	(2.9%)	(7 168)	14.2%	(37 381)	74.1%	(6 514)	-		10.0%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(10 019)	(10 019)	41 798	(417.2%)	(11 643)	116.2%	(32 480)	324.2%	(39 492)	394.2%	(41 817)	417.4%	(13 306)	17.9%		196.8%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	39 005	39 005	59 986	153.8%	101 784	261.0%	90 141	231.1%	57 661	147.8%	59 986	153.8%	59 110	100.0%		(2.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	28 986	28 986	101 784	351.2%	90 141	311.0%	57 661	198.9%	18 169	62.7%	18 169	62.7%	45 804	44.4%		(60.3%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	82	3.6%	123	5.4%	98	4.3%	1 992	86.8%	2 295	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	131	5.6%	94	4.0%	143	6.1%	1 973	84.3%	2 341	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	766	1.4%	766	1.4%	760	1.3%	54 431	96.0%	56 723	58.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	60	5.4%	57	5.2%	56	5.1%	924	84.3%	1 096	1.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	150	2.0%	146	2.0%	144	1.9%	7 016	94.1%	7 457	7.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	565	2.0%	487	1.8%	549	2.0%	26 139	94.2%	27 739	28.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	1 754	1.8%	1 673	1.7%	1 751	1.8%	92 475	94.7%	97 652	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	639	1.4%	730	1.6%	624	1.4%	42 626	95.5%	44 619	45.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	185	3.0%	205	3.4%	171	2.8%	5 532	90.8%	6 093	6.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	526	2.9%	491	2.7%	466	2.6%	16 591	91.8%	18 074	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	403	1.4%	246	.9%	490	1.7%	27 726	96.0%	28 866	29.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	1 754	1.8%	1 673	1.7%	1 751	1.8%	92 475	94.7%	97 652	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20	42.4%	-	-	-	-	27	57.6%	46	100.0%
Total	20	42.4%	-	-	-	-	27	57.6%	46	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Mosena Maghala Lawrence	015 501 0243
Financial Manager	Mr Nkulungu A Siso	015 501 0243

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

LIMPOPO: POLOKWANE (LIM354)
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 4TH QUARTER ENDED 30 JUNE 2019 (PRELIMINARY RESULTS)

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure																	
Operating Revenue	3 634 554	3 584 947	791 237	21.8%	749 653	20.6%	761 482	21.2%	847 716	23.6%	3 150 088	87.9%	754 843	85.5%		12.3%	
Property rates	461 484	431 818	103 474	22.4%	104 263	22.6%	102 542	23.7%	114 339	26.5%	424 619	98.3%	97 021	92.0%		17.8%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 054 944	1 054 944	236 844	22.5%	216 927	20.6%	228 666	21.7%	259 029	24.6%	941 466	89.2%	373 819	88.8%		(30.7%)	
Service charges - water revenue	248 450	277 273	59 281	23.9%	65 517	26.4%	67 091	24.2%	65 114	23.5%	257 002	92.7%	(143 945)	49.7%		(145.2%)	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	102 529	123 864	27 279	26.6%	28 092	27.4%	31 126	25.1%	27 525	22.2%	114 023	92.1%	(124)	88.0%		(22 316.7%)	
Service charges - refuse revenue	112 947	118 636	28 025	24.8%	31 642	28.0%	27 835	23.5%	27 051	22.8%	114 553	96.6%	8 963	90.2%		201.8%	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment	37 297	37 297	4 404	11.8%	2 949	7.9%	5 413	14.5%	1 956	5.2%	14 722	39.5%	(12 390)	14.4%		(115.8%)	
Interest earned - external investments	47 281	27 281	4 517	9.6%	1 267	2.7%	-	-	643	2.4%	6 428	23.6%	4 455	58.7%		(85.6%)	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	80 000	80 000	5 388	6.7%	13 447	17.1%	17 855	22.3%	38 397	48.0%	75 287	94.1%	5 518	85.9%		595.8%	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	16 000	16 000	7 009	43.8%	7 153	44.7%	5 874	36.7%	4 976	31.1%	25 012	156.3%	15 239	134.3%		(61.3%)	
Licences and permits	14 890	14 890	2 401	16.1%	4 960	33.3%	6 902	46.4%	6 466	43.4%	20 729	139.2%	(1 390)	108.7%		(563.8%)	
Agency services	25 000	25 000	5 065	20.3%	13 623	54.5%	20 133	80.5%	7 783	31.1%	46 605	186.4%	(432)	97.2%		(1 902.3%)	
Transfers recognised - operational	1 008 780	978 326	228 133	22.6%	243 173	24.1%	226 001	23.1%	268 841	27.5%	966 148	98.8%	274 014	90.7%		(1.9%)	
Other own revenue	424 952	399 618	79 416	18.7%	16 440	3.9%	22 043	5.5%	25 596	6.4%	143 496	35.9%	134 104	78.8%		(80.9%)	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	3 348 689	3 406 349	753 305	22.5%	858 879	25.6%	723 787	21.2%	732 087	21.5%	3 068 059	90.1%	959 509	99.2%		(23.7%)	
Employee related costs	817 423	852 467	175 580	21.5%	198 438	24.3%	191 595	22.5%	191 997	22.5%	757 610	88.9%	174 938	89.0%		9.8%	
Remuneration of councillors	40 518	40 518	9 180	22.7%	9 259	22.9%	10 345	25.5%	9 575	23.6%	38 360	94.7%	9 157	95.7%		4.6%	
Debt impairment	235 000	200 000	58 750	25.0%	58 750	25.0%	58 750	29.4%	58 750	29.4%	235 000	117.5%	13 750	91.7%		327.3%	
Depreciation and asset impairment	190 000	190 000	47 500	25.0%	47 500	25.0%	47 500	25.0%	47 500	25.0%	190 000	100.0%	46 250	100.0%		2.7%	
Finance charges	82 500	82 500	2 147	2.0%	6 037	5.6%	5 610	6.1%	5 010	6.1%	13 193	16.0%	27 170	114.3%		(81.6%)	
Bulk purchases	905 497	880 497	234 083	25.9%	199 284	22.0%	176 828	20.1%	222 403	25.3%	832 599	94.6%	279 551	99.7%		(20.4%)	
Other materials	37 866	39 266	15 105	40.1%	10 478	27.8%	7 127	18.2%	10 658	27.7%	43 568	111.0%	6 673	55.7%		(62.7%)	
Contracted services	796 325	891 283	169 950	20.2%	289 814	36.4%	184 525	20.9%	131 445	14.7%	768 735	86.3%	246 871	96.4%		(46.8%)	
Transfers and grants	11 500	11 500	2 100	18.3%	2 060	17.9%	1 950	17.0%	2 310	20.1%	8 420	73.2%	3 360	188.5%		(31.3%)	
Other expenditure	207 260	218 119	47 909	23.1%	37 258	18.0%	43 167	19.8%	34 461	15.8%	162 796	74.6%	151 790	131.5%		(77.3%)	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	285 865	178 598	37 932		(109 225)		37 694		115 628		82 030		(204 665)				
Transfers recognised - capital	798 465	911 744	167 088	20.9%	316 861	39.7%	200 067	21.9%	223 054	24.5%	907 070	99.5%	207 783	74.3%		7.3%	
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets	14 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 098 730	1 090 342	205 020		207 636		237 761		338 683		989 100		3 118				
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 098 730	1 090 342	205 020		207 636		237 761		338 683		989 100		3 118				
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 098 730	1 090 342	205 020		207 636		237 761		338 683		989 100		3 118				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 098 730	1 090 342	205 020		207 636		237 761		338 683		989 100		3 118				

Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

	2018/19											2017/18		Q4 of 2017/18 to Q4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Capital Revenue and Expenditure																
Source of Finance	1 912 547	1 912 547	198 728	10.4%	363 835	19.0%	238 064	12.4%	460 793	24.1%	1 261 420	66.0%	293 985	78.1%		56.7%
National Government	798 465	798 465	167 088	20.9%	320 680	40.2%	196 248	24.6%	387 648	48.5%	1 071 664	134.2%	208 041	78.5%		86.3%
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	798 465	798 465	167 088	20.9%	320 680	40.2%	196 248	24.6%	387 648	48.5%	1 071 664	134.2%	208 041	78.5%		86.3%
Borrowing	830 000	830 000	15 958	1.9%	(15 958)	(1.9%)	-	-	4 333	0.5%	4 333	0.5%	(191)	99.9%		(2 372.1%)
Internally generated funds	269 682	269 682	15 682	5.8%	59 114	21.9%	41 588	15.4%	68 811	25.5%	185 194	68.7%	86 135	70.3%		(20.1%)
Public contributions and donations	14 400	14 400	-	-	-	-	228	1.6%	-	-	228	1.6%	-	-		-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	1 912 547	1 912 547	198 728	10.4%	363 835	19.0%	238 064	12.4%	460 793	24.1%	1 261 420	66.0%	293 985	78.1%		56.7%
Governance and Administration	332 907	332 907	9 862	3.0%	8 067	2.4%	8 482	2.5%	27 899	8.4%	54 310	16.3%	11 105	106.2%		151.2%
Executive & Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget & Treasury Office	332 907	332 907	-	-	4 012	1.2%	-	-	2 946	0.9%	6 958	2.1%	1 734	1.6%		69.7%
Corporate Services	-	-	9 862	-	4 055	-	8 482	-	24 954	-	47 353	-	9 369	-		166.3%
Community and Public Safety	43 390	43 390	2 768	6.4%	5 036	11.6%	764	1.8%	14 107	32.5%	22 676	52.3%	12 330	31.9%		14.4%
Community & Social Services	4 050	4 050	1 183	29.2%	1 091	26.9%	764	18.9%	4 009	99.0%	7 047	174.0%	3 938	25.7%		1.8%
Sport And Recreation	39 340	39 340	1 585	4.0%	3 946	10.0%	-	-	8 176	20.8%	13 707	34.8%	4 153	35.6%		96.9%
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 922	-	1 922	-	4 239	-		(54.6%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	755 557	755 557	39 056	5.2%	125 924	16.7%	109 652	14.5%	229 527	30.4%	504 160	66.7%	108 628	64.6%		111.3%
Planning and Development	7 000	7 000	-	-	48	0.7%	-	-	-	-	48	0.7%	189	38.5%		(100.0%)
Road Transport	748 557	748 557	39 056	5.2%	125 876	16.8%	109 250	14.6%	226 501	30.3%	500 664	66.9%	108 440	64.9%		108.9%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	0.8%	3 026	4.0%	3 428	4.5%	-	-		(100.0%)
Trading Services	780 493	780 493	147 042	18.8%	224 008	28.8%	119 165	15.3%	189 258	24.2%	680 273	87.1%	161 922	90.5%		16.9%
Electricity	49 070	49 070	1 787	3.6%	7 515	10.9%	6 285	9.1%	14 397	20.8%	39 964	43.4%	20 778	49.5%		(30.7%)
Water	300 703	300 703	106 978	35.6%	96 167	32.0%	82 325	27.4%	119 422	39.7%	404 891	134.6%	98 616	96.6%		21.1%
Waste Water Management	392 320</															

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	4 183 367	4 384 227	1 537 236	36.7%	1 009 551	24.1%	1 257 130	28.7%	733 773	16.7%	4 537 690	103.5%	600 672	115.7%	22.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	406 106	380 000	93 458	23.0%	93 837	23.1%	92 288	24.3%	102 905	27.1%	382 488	100.7%	90 581	98.2%	13.6%		
Service charges	1 366 983	1 385 751	326 829	23.9%	339 032	24.8%	261 921	18.9%	352 209	25.4%	1 279 991	92.4%	263 637	82.8%	33.6%		
Other revenue	484 662	523 349	432 538	89.2%	(43 684)	(9.0%)	185 953	35.5%	273 268	52.2%	848 275	162.1%	242 299	534.2%	12.8%		
Government - operating	1 008 780	995 539	406 142	40.3%	288 203	28.6%	254 543	25.8%	-	-	950 928	95.5%	-	-	99.0%		
Government - capital	788 445	1 064 788	274 986	34.4%	324 457	40.6%	450 585	42.2%	-	-	1 050 028	98.4%	-	-	95.2%		
Interest	118 371	33 000	3 262	2.8%	7 506	6.3%	9 820	29.8%	5 391	16.3%	25 979	78.7%	4 155	60.4%	29.7%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(2 888 107)	(2 893 501)	(1 215 993)	42.1%	(597 978)	20.7%	(649 407)	23.1%	(625 487)	21.6%	(3 108 866)	107.4%	(741 135)	130.8%	(15.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(2 770 182)	(2 882 001)	(1 211 746)	43.7%	(589 851)	21.3%	(640 064)	22.9%	(618 208)	21.5%	(3 079 900)	106.9%	(717 692)	131.4%	(13.9%)		
Finance charges	(104 425)	-	(2 147)	2.0%	(6 837)	5.7%	(7 392)	-	-	-	(20 586)	-	(20 083)	103.9%	(75.1%)		
Transfers and grants	(11 500)	(11 500)	(2 100)	18.3%	(2 060)	17.9%	(1 950)	17.0%	(2 270)	19.7%	(8 380)	72.9%	(3 369)	61.1%	(32.4%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	1 295 260	1 490 725	321 243	24.8%	411 573	31.8%	587 723	39.4%	108 286	7.3%	1 428 824	95.8%	(140 464)	79.4%	(177.1%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	(73 800)	14 400	-	-	(32 100)	43.5%	33 950	235.8%	(16 050)	(111.5%)	(14 200)	(98.6%)	-	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(88 200)	-	-	-	(32 100)	36.4%	33 950	-	(16 050)	-	(14 200)	-	-	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(1 855 171)	(1 391 516)	(199 795)	10.8%	(365 692)	19.7%	(238 310)	17.1%	(259 469)	18.6%	(1 063 266)	76.4%	(364 260)	88.5%	(28.8%)		
Capital assets	(1 855 171)	(1 391 516)	(199 795)	10.8%	(365 692)	19.7%	(238 310)	17.1%	(259 469)	18.6%	(1 063 266)	76.4%	(364 260)	88.5%	(28.8%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(1 928 971)	(1 377 116)	(199 795)	10.4%	(397 792)	20.6%	(204 340)	14.8%	(275 519)	20.0%	(1 077 466)	78.2%	(364 260)	90.8%	(24.4%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	830 000	30 050	(1)	-	(493)	(1%)	(2 328)	(7.7%)	-	-	(2 823)	(9.4%)	(845)	83.3%	(100.0%)		
Borrowing long term/financing	830 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	50	(1)	-	(493)	-	(2 328)	(4 611.0%)	-	-	(2 823)	(5 590.3%)	(845)	(2.1%)	(100.0%)		
Payments	(75 977)	(78 000)	(15 541)	20.5%	(21 413)	28.2%	(26 343)	33.8%	(21 637)	27.7%	(84 934)	108.9%	(19 348)	23.5%	11.8%		
Repayment of borrowing	(75 977)	(78 000)	(15 541)	20.5%	(21 413)	28.2%	(26 343)	33.8%	(21 637)	27.7%	(84 934)	108.9%	(19 348)	23.5%	11.8%		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	754 023	(47 950)	(15 542)	(2.1%)	(21 907)	(2.9%)	(28 671)	59.8%	(21 637)	45.1%	(87 757)	183.0%	(20 192)	179.5%	7.2%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	120 312	65 660	105 905	88.0%	(8 125)	(6.8%)	354 692	540.2%	(188 870)	(287.6%)	263 602	401.5%	(524 916)	(61.2%)	(64.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 013	2 018	2 018	11.2%	107 923	599.1%	99 797	4 945.8%	454 490	22 524.0%	2 018	100.0%	527 431	100.0%	(13.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	138 325	67 678	107 923	78.0%	99 797	72.1%	454 490	671.5%	265 620	392.5%	265 620	392.5%	2 515	5.8%	10 462.2%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Ito Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	28 136	9.1%	14 426	4.7%	7 118	2.3%	259 627	83.9%	309 306	25.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	40 086	31.0%	23 025	11.9%	10 274	5.3%	100 536	51.8%	193 922	15.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	30 485	11.1%	16 221	5.9%	12 391	4.5%	214 503	78.4%	273 601	22.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	8 532	14.4%	5 178	8.9%	3 569	6.1%	41 075	70.4%	58 354	4.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	9 742	11.4%	5 819	6.8%	4 070	4.8%	65 870	77.0%	85 500	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	1	.7%	1	.6%	1	.4%	198	98.4%	201	1.6%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 587	3.3%	7 270	3.2%	1	-	212 667	93.5%	227 525	18.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(1 903)	(2.3%)	(52 906)	(62.8%)	5 581	6.6%	133 528	158.4%	84 300	6.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	142 667	11.6%	19 033	1.5%	43 004	3.5%	1 028 004	83.4%	1 232 709	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	14 489	12.3%	2 457	2.1%	5 478	4.6%	95 422	81.0%	117 846	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	71 818	24.8%	10 663	3.7%	8 756	3.0%	198 695	68.5%	289 931	23.5%	-	-	-	-
Households	56 361	6.8%	5 913	.7%	28 771	3.5%	733 887	89.0%	824 932	66.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	142 667	11.6%	19 033	1.5%	43 004	3.5%	1 028 004	83.4%	1 232 709	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	80 535	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 535	28.6%
Bulk Water	17 625	32.8%	17 168	31.6%	19 415	35.7%	-	-	54 408	19.3%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	101 264	68.9%	13 379	9.1%	-	-	32 431	22.1%	147 074	52.2%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	199 625	70.8%	30 546	10.8%	19 415	6.9%	32 431	11.5%	282 017	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Me Dikgape Herskowitz Makobe	015 290 2102
Financial Manager	M Naazim Essa(Acting)	015 290 2049

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	410 312	428 016	129 121	31.5%	96 658	23.6%	70 847	16.6%	14 520	3.4%	311 145	72.7%	7 723	78.6%	88.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	11 537	5 947	1 950	16.9%	1 224	10.6%	1 121	18.9%	2 424	40.8%	6 719	113.0%	1 292	51.1%	87.6%		
Service charges	5 338	2 301	787	14.7%	379	7.1%	439	19.1%	401	17.4%	2 005	87.1%	540	39.7%	(25.9%)		
Other revenue	85 916	120 513	2 955	3.4%	4 908	5.7%	6 463	5.4%	9 791	8.1%	24 118	20.0%	2 793	15.0%	250.6%		
Government - operating	237 271	237 271	100 089	42.4%	73 032	30.8%	56 270	23.7%	-	-	229 791	96.8%	570	99.2%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	53 003	53 003	21 201	40.0%	15 900	30.0%	4 902	9.2%	-	-	42 003	79.2%	-	93.7%	-		
Interest	17 247	8 981	1 739	10.1%	1 215	7.0%	1 652	18.4%	1 904	21.2%	6 510	72.5%	2 528	70.0%	(24.7%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(178 716)	(273 280)	(53 513)	29.9%	(62 707)	35.1%	(52 533)	19.2%	(51 933)	19.0%	(220 686)	80.8%	(49 849)	81.2%	4.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(178 566)	(273 130)	(53 508)	30.0%	(62 706)	35.1%	(52 533)	19.2%	(51 933)	19.0%	(220 680)	80.8%	(49 841)	81.2%	4.2%		
Finance charges	(150)	(150)	(5)	3.1%	(1)	.8%	-	-	-	-	(6)	3.9%	(6)	56.7%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	231 596	154 736	75 608	32.6%	33 951	14.7%	18 314	11.8%	(37 414)	(24.2%)	90 460	58.5%	(42 126)	74.2%	(11.2%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	210	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(210 588)	(118 765)	(7 872)	3.7%	(20 513)	9.7%	(12 170)	10.2%	(13 986)	11.8%	(54 541)	45.9%	(36 152)	185.3%	(61.3%)		
Capital assets	(210 588)	(118 765)	(7 872)	3.7%	(20 513)	9.7%	(12 170)	10.2%	(13 986)	11.8%	(54 541)	45.9%	(36 152)	185.3%	(61.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(210 377)	(118 555)	(7 872)	3.7%	(20 513)	9.8%	(12 170)	10.3%	(13 986)	11.8%	(54 541)	46.0%	(36 152)	186.1%	(61.3%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	64	22	6	10.0%	4	6.3%	2	10.9%	8	38.4%	21	96.5%	5	81.4%	62.3%		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	64	22	6	10.0%	4	6.3%	2	10.9%	8	38.4%	21	96.5%	5	81.4%	62.3%		
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	64	22	6	10.0%	4	6.3%	2	10.9%	8	38.4%	21	96.5%	5	81.4%	62.3%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	21 283	36 203	67 742	318.3%	13 442	63.2%	6 146	17.0%	(51 391)	(142.0%)	35 939	99.3%	(78 273)	23.5%	(34.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	287 780	58 430	58 118	20.2%	125 861	43.7%	139 303	238.4%	145 448	248.9%	58 118	99.5%	319 043	115.9%	(54.4%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	309 063	94 633	125 861	40.7%	139 303	45.1%	145 448	153.7%	94 058	99.4%	94 058	99.4%	240 770	83.6%	(60.9%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 025	1.7%	1 923	1.6%	1 884	1.6%	112 769	95.1%	118 601	61.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	493	1.3%	457	1.2%	454	1.2%	37 036	96.3%	38 440	19.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	1 121	3.2%	1 100	3.1%	1 105	3.2%	31 747	90.5%	35 072	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	48	4.8%	39	2.9%	15	1.5%	887	89.7%	989	5%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	3 686	1.9%	3 518	1.8%	3 459	1.8%	182 439	94.5%	193 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 066	2.6%	1 036	2.5%	1 005	2.4%	38 646	92.6%	41 773	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	511	1.9%	409	1.5%	385	1.5%	25 109	95.1%	26 413	13.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 109	1.7%	2 073	1.7%	2 069	1.7%	118 665	95.0%	124 916	64.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 686	1.9%	3 518	1.8%	3 459	1.8%	182 439	94.5%	193 102	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	(1 420)	73.5%	4 301	(221.5%)	(305)	15.7%	(4 510)	232.2%	(1 942)	(8%)
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	(1 192)	6147.7%	70	(361.7%)	(1 600)	8 253.1%	2 702	(13 939.0%)	(19)	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(10 634)	(4.4%)	(463)	(2%)	(1 867)	(8%)	254 010	105.4%	241 047	100.8%
Total	(13 254)	(5.5%)	3 908	1.6%	(3 772)	(1.6%)	252 203	105.5%	239 085	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TB Muthogane	015 633 4508
Financial Manager	Mrs Rosina Ngweni	015 633 4520

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19				
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	895 696	973 305	372 233	41.6%	306 345	34.2%	247 636	25.4%	24 998	2.6%	951 212	97.7%	161 685	15.5%	(84.5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	9 626	9 626	6 401	66.5%	17 774	184.6%	19 780	205.5%	17 164	178.3%	61 119	634.9%	34 943	57.4%	(50.9%)		
Other revenue	1 542	1 542	341	22.1%	317	20.6%	828	53.7%	330	21.4%	1 817	117.8%	6 734	542.2%	(95.1%)		
Government - operating	554 926	632 535	230 188	41.5%	182 937	33.0%	141 801	22.4%	(8)	-	554 926	87.7%	26 223	4.1%	(100.0%)		
Government - capital	303 862	303 862	126 742	41.7%	98 290	32.3%	78 830	25.9%	0	-	303 862	100.0%	86 200	26.4%	(100.0%)		
Interest	25 740	25 740	8 560	33.3%	7 027	27.3%	6 397	24.9%	7 503	29.1%	29 488	114.6%	7 586	31.5%	(1.1%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(699 022)	(738 131)	(200 523)	28.7%	(155 471)	22.2%	(134 301)	18.2%	(177 456)	24.0%	(667 751)	90.5%	611 480	(26.1%)	(129.0%)		
Suppliers and employees	(695 252)	(734 361)	(83 333)	12.0%	(153 649)	22.1%	(18 101)	2.5%	(409 069)	55.7%	(664 152)	90.4%	619 669	(28.2%)	(166.0%)		
Finance charges	(470)	(470)	-	-	(172)	36.6%	(69)	14.7%	(58)	12.3%	(299)	63.6%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(3 300)	(3 300)	(117 190)	3551.2%	(1 450)	50.0%	(116 131)	3519.1%	231 671	(7 020.3%)	(3 300)	100.0%	(8 188)	41.5%	(2 929.3%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	196 674	235 174	171 710	87.3%	150 874	76.7%	113 335	48.2%	(152 458)	(64.8%)	283 461	120.5%	773 166	86.0%	(119.7%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(251 224)	(251 224)	(72 140)	28.7%	(87 908)	35.0%	(63 784)	25.4%	(79 070)	31.5%	(302 901)	120.6%	(107 162)	36.1%	(26.2%)		
Capital assets	(251 224)	(251 224)	(72 140)	28.7%	(87 908)	35.0%	(63 784)	25.4%	(79 070)	31.5%	(302 901)	120.6%	(107 162)	36.1%	(26.2%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(251 224)	(251 224)	(72 140)	28.7%	(87 908)	35.0%	(63 784)	25.4%	(79 070)	31.5%	(302 901)	120.6%	(107 162)	36.1%	(26.2%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 702	-	1 702	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 702	-	1 702	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 702	-	1 702	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(54 550)	(16 050)	99 570	(182.5%)	62 966	(115.4%)	49 551	(308.7%)	(229 826)	1 432.0%	(17 738)	110.5%	666 003	248.4%	(134.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	180 328	180 328	274 295	152.1%	373 865	207.3%	436 831	242.2%	486 382	269.7%	274 295	152.1%	(234 025)	-	(307.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	125 778	164 278	373 865	297.2%	436 831	347.3%	486 382	296.1%	256 557	156.2%	256 557	156.2%	431 978	473.8%	(40.6%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	100 453	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 453	75.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	33 099	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 099	24.8%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	133 552	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 552	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	133 552	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 552	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	133 552	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 552	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	723	29.6%	1 722	70.5%	4	2%	(8)	(3%)	2 441	1.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	250 776	100.0%	250 776	99.0%
Total	723	3%	1 722	7%	4	2%	250 768	99.0%	253 217	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms NokuPhu Mazibuko	015 294 1076
Financial Manager	Mr Thabo Nonyane	015 294 1069

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	364 978	364 978	76 603	21.0%	85 697	23.5%	124 534	34.1%	41 865	11.5%	328 699	90.1%	38 851	93.3%	7.8%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	47 227	47 227	8 735	18.5%	11 219	23.8%	9 433	20.0%	14 297	30.3%	43 683	92.5%	8 291	93.6%	72.4%	
Service charges	158 191	158 191	19 929	12.6%	34 007	21.5%	20 349	12.9%	17 734	11.2%	92 019	58.2%	19 877	103.9%	(10.8%)	
Other revenue	4 178	36 791	2 496	59.7%	4 034	96.6%	8 865	24.1%	9 032	24.6%	24 428	66.4%	8 365	536.3%	8.0%	
Government - operating	99 586	99 586	43 397	43.6%	34 093	34.2%	21 909	22.0%	-	-	99 339	99.8%	-	100.1%	-	
Government - capital	32 612	-	-	-	-	-	63 293	-	-	-	63 293	-	-	-	-	
Interest	23 183	23 183	2 046	8.8%	2 344	10.1%	685	3.0%	802	3.5%	5 877	25.3%	2 318	192.7%	(65.4%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(330 011)	(348 511)	(52 001)	15.8%	(84 858)	25.7%	(53 466)	15.3%	(87 620)	25.1%	(277 945)	79.8%	(97 163)	111.7%	(9.8%)	
Suppliers and employees	(320 511)	(336 511)	(51 900)	16.2%	(84 467)	26.4%	(51 568)	15.3%	(81 532)	24.2%	(269 467)	80.1%	(91 813)	114.8%	(11.2%)	
Finance charges	(9 500)	(12 000)	(101)	1.1%	(390)	4.1%	(1 898)	15.8%	(6 089)	50.7%	(8 478)	70.8%	(5 350)	69.7%	13.8%	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 967	16 467	24 602	70.4%	839	2.4%	71 068	431.6%	(45 755)	(277.9%)	50 754	308.2%	(58 313)	1 690.5%	(21.5%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(32 612)	(60 121)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 029)	6.7%	(4 029)	6.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	(32 612)	(60 121)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 029)	6.7%	(4 029)	6.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(32 612)	(60 121)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 029)	6.7%	(4 029)	6.7%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 284)	(1 284)	-	-	(106)	8.3%	(535)	41.7%	(106)	8.2%	(747)	58.2%	-	-	-	16.7%
Repayment of borrowing	(1 284)	(1 284)	-	-	(106)	8.3%	(535)	41.7%	(106)	8.2%	(747)	58.2%	-	-	-	16.7%
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 284)	(1 284)	-	-	(106)	8.3%	(535)	41.7%	(106)	8.2%	(747)	58.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 071	(44 938)	24 602	2 296.9%	733	68.4%	70 534	(157.0%)	(49 890)	111.0%	45 979	(102.3%)	(58 313)	36.2%	(14.4%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(117 568)	337	-	-	24 602	(20.9%)	25 335	7 520.1%	95 868	28 456.6%	-	-	19 501	613.4%	391.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(116 496)	(44 602)	24 602	(21.1%)	25 335	(21.7%)	95 868	(214.9%)	45 979	(103.1%)	45 979	(103.1%)	(38 811)	33.0%	(218.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 749	3.6%	3 036	4.0%	2 025	2.7%	67 735	89.7%	75 546	20.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	3 114	15.8%	1 390	7.1%	1 252	6.4%	13 891	70.7%	19 647	5.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 072	18.1%	3 823	6.2%	3 227	5.4%	42 017	70.2%	61 239	16.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 423	4.9%	1 398	2.8%	1 193	2.4%	44 559	89.9%	49 573	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	973	3.1%	866	2.8%	737	2.4%	28 444	91.8%	31 219	8.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	2 565	45.3%	26	5%	23	4%	3 043	53.8%	5 657	1.5%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	2 407	2.7%	2 487	2.8%	2 395	2.7%	81 691	91.8%	88 979	23.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	2 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 889	6.7%	(1 417)	(3.3%)	(1 655)	(4.3%)	42 259	100.9%	42 875	11.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	28 191	7.5%	11 608	3.1%	9 097	2.4%	325 839	87.0%	374 735	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 101	10.7%	1 049	10.2%	506	4.9%	7 414	74.1%	10 271	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	8 267	16.7%	3 752	7.6%	2 261	4.6%	35 085	71.1%	49 364	13.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	9 167	3.3%	7 440	2.7%	6 264	2.2%	256 273	91.8%	279 145	74.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	9 655	26.9%	(633)	(1.8%)	66	2%	26 867	74.7%	35 955	9.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	28 191	7.5%	11 608	3.1%	9 097	2.4%	325 839	87.0%	374 735	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	16 248	8.1%	4 133	2.1%	-	-	180 472	89.9%	200 853	47.5%
Bulk Water	3 248	4.6%	1 971	2.8%	4 952	7.0%	60 765	85.7%	70 935	16.8%
PAYE deductions	5 508	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 508	1.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 015	100.0%	3 015	7%
Trade Creditors	31 933	22.4%	13 759	9.7%	2 689	1.9%	94 179	66.1%	142 561	33.7%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	56 937	13.5%	19 863	4.7%	7 641	1.8%	338 431	80.0%	422 872	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr TG Ramagaga	014 777 1525
Financial Manager	Mr M Mhlanga	014 777 1525

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19										2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date			Fourth Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	495 236	521 237	167 481	33.8%	163 997	33.1%	131 254	25.2%	119 672	23.0%	582 405	111.7%	121 815	100.2%	(1.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	51 169	200 006	13 807	27.0%	14 435	28.2%	15 301	7.7%	14 380	7.2%	57 923	29.0%	15 071	254.1%	(4.6%)	
Service charges	222 446	85 257	62 572	28.1%	59 284	26.7%	64 626	75.8%	72 195	84.7%	258 678	303.4%	68 088	72.9%	6.0%	
Other revenue	23 143	30 234	7 912	34.2%	8 462	36.6%	6 381	21.1%	8 953	29.6%	31 728	104.9%	11 666	93.3%	(23.3%)	
Government - operating	136 380	192 717	56 590	41.5%	44 657	32.7%	33 698	17.5%	1 124	4%	136 069	70.6%	19 855	90.0%	(94.3%)	
Government - capital	50 673	-	21 120	41.7%	30 693	60.6%	4 436	-	-	-	12 530	-	-	80.7%	(100.0%)	
Interest	11 425	13 023	5 480	48.0%	6 447	56.4%	6 812	52.3%	6 739	51.7%	25 478	195.6%	7 136	1 433.5%	(5.6%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(458 143)	(439 655)	(109 135)	23.8%	(116 817)	25.5%	(109 562)	24.9%	(106 408)	24.2%	(441 922)	100.5%	(100 720)	94.9%	5.6%	
Suppliers and employees	(439 636)	(214 156)	(105 598)	24.0%	(111 255)	25.3%	(107 375)	50.1%	(103 892)	48.5%	(428 120)	199.9%	(96 104)	94.2%	8.1%	
Finance charges	(17 708)	(146 252)	(3 537)	20.0%	(5 250)	29.7%	(2 175)	1.5%	(2 504)	1.7%	(13 469)	9.2%	(6 546)	120.8%	(44.9%)	
Transfers and grants	(900)	(79 247)	-	-	(308)	38.5%	(13)	-	(13)	-	(33)	4%	(69)	95.0%	(81.8%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	37 092	81 582	58 346	157.3%	47 181	127.2%	21 692	26.6%	13 264	16.3%	140 483	172.2%	21 095	122.3%	(37.1%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(50 673)	(80 801)	(18 124)	35.8%	(13 306)	26.3%	(6 379)	7.9%	(11 759)	14.6%	(49 568)	61.3%	(22 180)	87.0%	(47.0%)	
Capital assets	(50 673)	(80 801)	(18 124)	35.8%	(13 306)	26.3%	(6 379)	7.9%	(11 759)	14.6%	(49 568)	61.3%	(22 180)	87.0%	(47.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(50 673)	(80 801)	(18 124)	35.8%	(13 306)	26.3%	(6 379)	7.9%	(11 759)	14.6%	(49 568)	61.3%	(22 180)	87.0%	(47.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(13 581)	780	40 223	(296.2%)	33 874	(249.4%)	15 313	1 962.3%	1 505	192.8%	90 915	11 650.1%	(1 085)	(29.9%)	(238.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 134	10 386	(5 539)	(27.5%)	34 683	172.3%	68 558	660.1%	83 871	807.6%	(5 539)	(53.3%)	10 377	-	708.3%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	6 553	11 166	34 683	529.2%	68 558	1 046.2%	83 871	751.1%	85 376	764.6%	85 376	764.6%	9 292	(29.9%)	818.8%	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	4 228	7.1%	2 485	4.2%	1 783	3.0%	50 738	85.7%	59 234	21.9%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	12 311	20.6%	4 412	7.6%	2 457	4.1%	40 555	67.9%	59 756	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 413	7.6%	3 065	4.3%	2 296	3.4%	40 334	81.7%	71 268	26.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 084	5.8%	1 167	3.2%	788	2.2%	32 136	88.8%	36 174	13.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 553	4.2%	969	2.6%	1 355	3.6%	33 457	89.6%	37 334	13.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	53	8%	53	8%	53	8%	6 280	97.5%	6 440	2.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	25 642	9.5%	12 150	4.5%	8 832	3.3%	223 501	82.7%	270 126	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	848	26.4%	300	9.3%	149	4.6%	1 918	59.7%	3 215	1.2%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 998	7.9%	2 009	4.1%	2 401	4.9%	40 887	83.1%	49 195	18.2%	-	-	-	-
Households	19 419	10.8%	8 377	4.7%	5 023	2.8%	147 307	81.8%	180 127	66.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 478	3.9%	1 464	3.9%	1 259	3.3%	33 388	88.8%	37 589	13.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	25 642	9.5%	12 150	4.5%	8 832	3.3%	223 501	82.7%	270 126	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	8 838	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 838	61.6%
Bulk Water	917	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	6.4%
PAYE deductions	2 628	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 628	18.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	1 347	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	9.4%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	8	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	.1%
Other	620	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	4.3%
Total	14 359	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 359	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Edith M Tukakomo	014 762 1409
Financial Manager	Mr MS Langa	014 762 1482

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	467 107	468 016	129 932	27.8%	109 946	23.5%	107 809	23.0%	49 837	10.6%	397 524	84.9%	74 166	71.7%	(32.8%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	72 671	72 671	10 807	14.9%	16 595	22.8%	15 139	20.8%	12 614	17.4%	55 156	75.9%	10 808	79.9%	16.7%	
Service charges	173 483	173 483	35 194	20.3%	41 397	23.9%	39 917	23.0%	34 459	19.9%	150 967	87.0%	16 255	74.2%	112.0%	
Other revenue	32 093	32 093	2 027	6.3%	1 248	3.9%	868	2.7%	1 855	5.8%	5 998	18.7%	5 777	19.5%	(67.9%)	
Government - operating	83 931	84 840	36 150	43.1%	26 846	32.0%	20 842	24.6%	-	-	83 838	98.8%	45	59.6%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	93 110	93 110	45 392	48.8%	23 003	24.7%	30 215	32.5%	-	-	98 610	105.9%	39 594	102.5%	(100.0%)	
Interest	11 819	11 819	362	3.1%	857	7.3%	828	7.0%	909	7.7%	2 956	25.0%	1 687	43.7%	(46.1%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(316 318)	(325 277)	(79 016)	25.0%	(75 661)	23.9%	(62 837)	19.3%	(67 505)	20.8%	(285 020)	87.6%	(6 948)	65.2%	871.5%	
Suppliers and employees	(309 001)	(317 960)	(78 734)	25.5%	(73 874)	23.9%	(62 261)	19.6%	(67 138)	21.1%	(282 006)	88.7%	(6 948)	66.0%	866.2%	
Finance charges	(7 317)	(7 317)	(282)	3.9%	(1 788)	24.4%	(577)	7.9%	(367)	5.0%	(3 014)	41.2%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	150 789	142 740	50 916	33.8%	34 285	22.7%	44 971	31.5%	(17 668)	(12.4%)	112 504	78.8%	67 218	89.5%	(126.3%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327.0%	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(94 597)	(94 597)	(13 558)	14.3%	(26 238)	27.7%	(19 300)	20.4%	(23 495)	24.8%	(82 591)	87.3%	(8 850)	25.9%	165.5%	
Capital assets	(94 597)	(94 597)	(13 558)	14.3%	(26 238)	27.7%	(19 300)	20.4%	(23 495)	24.8%	(82 591)	87.3%	(8 850)	25.9%	165.5%	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(94 597)	(94 597)	(13 558)	14.3%	(26 238)	27.7%	(19 300)	20.4%	(23 495)	24.8%	(82 591)	87.3%	(8 850)	25.9%	165.5%	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	4 458	-	39	.9%	462	10.4%	41	-	63	-	606	-	(90)	-	(170.1%)	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	4 458	-	39	.9%	462	10.4%	41	-	63	-	606	-	(90)	-	(170.1%)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	4 458	-	39	.9%	462	10.4%	41	-	63	-	606	-	(90)	-	(170.1%)	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	60 650	48 143	37 397	61.7%	8 508	14.0%	25 713	53.4%	(41 100)	(85.4%)	30 519	63.4%	58 278	220.2%	(170.5%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	1 301	1 301	2 827	217.3%	40 224	3 091.7%	48 733	3 745.7%	74 446	5 722.0%	2 827	217.3%	30 591	-	143.4%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	61 951	49 444	40 224	64.9%	48 733	78.7%	74 446	150.6%	33 346	67.4%	33 346	67.4%	88 869	220.2%	(62.5%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	6 240	17.3%	14 634	40.6%	-	-	15 150	42.1%	36 025	67.9%
Bulk Water	2 581	35.0%	2 425	32.9%	2 363	32.1%	-	-	7 369	13.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 275	65.1%	-	-	-	-	3 371	34.9%	9 646	18.2%
Total	15 096	28.5%	17 059	32.2%	2 363	4.5%	18 521	34.9%	53 039	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr. Jamela Selapane (Acting)	014 736 8001
Financial Manager	Ms. Lerato Phasha (Acting)	014 736 8049

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
R thousands																
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 204 704	1 204 704	343 493	28.5%	311 975	25.9%	225 049	18.7%	162 126	13.5%	1 042 642	86.5%	-	28.2%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	76 924	76 924	12 130	15.8%	11 975	15.6%	11 472	14.9%	14 327	18.6%	49 905	64.9%	-	22.7%	(100.0%)	
Service charges	386 538	386 538	52 527	13.6%	59 149	15.3%	60 479	15.6%	63 533	16.4%	235 688	61.0%	-	21.8%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	21 437	21 437	10 968	51.2%	4 730	22.1%	8 921	41.6%	10 488	48.9%	35 107	163.8%	-	(23.7%)	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	403 839	403 839	166 855	41.3%	128 194	31.7%	25 288	6.3%	45 618	16.3%	390 013	98.1%	-	59.8%	(100.0%)	
Government - capital	270 416	270 416	100 016	37.0%	99 818	36.9%	106 490	39.4%	-	-	306 323	113.3%	-	7.7%	(100.0%)	
Interest	45 550	45 550	996	2.2%	8 110	17.8%	2 399	5.3%	8 101	17.8%	19 606	43.0%	-	18.6%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(815 543)	(860 426)	(245 316)	30.1%	(222 305)	27.3%	(228 165)	26.5%	(162 893)	18.9%	(858 679)	99.8%	-	12.3%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(813 832)	(858 715)	(245 204)	30.1%	(222 267)	27.3%	(228 031)	26.6%	(162 771)	19.0%	(858 274)	99.9%	-	12.3%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(1 711)	(1 711)	(112)	6.5%	(38)	2.2%	(134)	7.8%	(122)	7.1%	(405)	23.7%	-	5%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	389 161	344 278	98 176	25.2%	89 670	23.0%	(3 116)	(9.9%)	(768)	(2.2%)	183 963	53.4%	-	59.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	18 915	22 915	-	-	2 309	12.2%	8 256	36.0%	3 262	14.2%	13 828	60.3%	-	86.8%	(100.0%)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	20 112	24 112	-	-	2 309	11.5%	8 256	34.2%	3 262	13.5%	13 828	57.3%	-	86.8%	(100.0%)	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	(1 197)	(1 197)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(277 416)	(312 755)	(32 984)	11.9%	(89 311)	32.2%	(78 327)	25.0%	(126 250)	40.4%	(326 872)	104.5%	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(277 416)	(312 755)	(32 984)	11.9%	(89 311)	32.2%	(78 327)	25.0%	(126 250)	40.4%	(326 872)	104.5%	-	(100.0%)	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(258 501)	(289 840)	(32 984)	12.8%	(87 002)	33.7%	(70 070)	24.2%	(122 988)	42.4%	(313 044)	108.0%	-	(2.1%)	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	130 660	54 439	65 193	49.9%	2 668	2.0%	(73 186)	(134.4%)	(123 755)	(227.3%)	(129 081)	(237.1%)	-	442.7%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	86 766	217 426	162 987	187.8%	228 180	263.0%	230 847	106.2%	157 661	106.2%	162 987	75.0%	253 118	-	(37.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	217 426	271 865	228 180	104.9%	230 847	106.2%	157 661	58.0%	33 906	12.5%	33 906	12.5%	253 118	92.2%	(86.6%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	48 744	18.4%	11 124	4.2%	9 601	3.6%	195 010	73.7%	264 478	33.4%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	27 158	32.1%	10 636	12.6%	5 123	6.1%	41 583	49.2%	84 499	10.7%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 417	4.6%	3 998	3.4%	2 468	2.1%	105 321	89.9%	117 204	14.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 432	3.1%	1 079	2.4%	810	1.8%	42 264	92.7%	45 584	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 380	2.4%	1 115	1.9%	931	1.6%	54 928	94.1%	58 354	7.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 374	1.6%	3 292	1.6%	3 271	1.6%	196 531	95.2%	206 468	26.1%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	789	5.2%	389	2.6%	217	1.4%	13 750	90.8%	15 145	1.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	88 293	11.2%	31 632	4.0%	22 419	2.8%	649 388	82.0%	791 733	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	5 154	5.9%	2 120	2.4%	1 001	1.2%	78 521	90.5%	86 796	11.0%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	20 351	33.5%	6 733	11.1%	2 393	3.9%	31 346	51.5%	60 823	7.7%	-	-	-	-
Households	62 789	9.7%	22 779	3.5%	19 025	3.0%	539 521	83.8%	644 114	81.4%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	88 293	11.2%	31 632	4.0%	22 419	2.8%	649 388	82.0%	791 733	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	20 363	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 363	75.0%
Bulk Water	2 561	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 561	9.4%
PAYE deductions	4 245	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 245	15.6%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	27 169	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 169	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Malwane Markus	015 491 9604
Financial Manager	Mr Sasa Mulemga	015 491 9703

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	460 405	480 562	181 164	39.3%	132 999	28.9%	132 176	27.5%	112 993	23.5%	559 332	116.4%	70 535	101.3%	60.2%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	75 305	79 726	13 006	17.3%	18 020	23.9%	15 633	19.6%	13 473	16.9%	60 132	75.4%	14 889	101.7%	(9.5%)		
Service charges	170 814	211 551	43 043	25.2%	43 081	25.2%	53 062	25.1%	55 758	26.4%	194 944	92.2%	47 623	88.5%	17.1%		
Other revenue	4 882	4 882	49 931	102.8%	24 952	51.1%	8 498	17.1%	41 591	85.1%	124 973	255.8%	6 403	229.2%	549.6%		
Government - operating	107 831	107 027	46 373	43.0%	33 601	31.2%	17 021	15.9%	-	-	96 996	90.8%	-	-	83.4%		
Government - capital	95 935	71 739	24 657	25.7%	8 000	8.3%	30 169	42.1%	-	-	62 826	87.6%	-	-	104.0%		
Interest	5 638	5 638	4 154	73.7%	5 346	94.8%	7 792	138.2%	2 171	38.5%	19 462	345.2%	1 620	66.9%	34.0%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(591 532)	(593 305)	(127 501)	21.6%	(137 867)	23.3%	(100 786)	17.0%	(118 971)	20.1%	(485 125)	81.8%	(64 992)	69.0%	83.1%		
Suppliers and employees	(590 144)	(587 579)	(127 499)	21.6%	(137 867)	23.4%	(100 786)	17.2%	(118 971)	20.2%	(485 124)	82.6%	(64 992)	69.2%	83.1%		
Finance charges	(698)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(990)	(5 727)	(1)	-.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(131 127)	(112 743)	53 663	(40.9%)	(4 868)	3.7%	31 390	(27.8%)	(5 979)	5.3%	74 206	(65.8%)	5 542	(498.2%)	(207.9%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	5 000	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	5 000	-	(100.0%)		
Payments	(160 513)	(106 532)	(5 112)	3.2%	(8 464)	5.3%	(9 807)	9.2%	(27 148)	25.5%	(50 531)	47.4%	(12 917)	32.6%	110.2%		
Capital assets	(160 513)	(106 532)	(5 112)	3.2%	(8 464)	5.3%	(9 807)	9.2%	(27 148)	25.5%	(50 531)	47.4%	(12 917)	32.6%	110.2%		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(160 513)	(106 532)	(5 112)	3.2%	(8 464)	5.3%	(9 807)	9.2%	(27 148)	25.5%	(50 529)	47.4%	(9 917)	18.2%	242.9%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities																	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(291 640)	(219 275)	48 551	(16.6%)	(13 332)	4.6%	21 583	(9.8%)	(33 125)	15.1%	23 677	(10.8%)	(2 375)	(76.5%)	1 295.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(93 239)	(93 239)	5 987	(6.4%)	54 538	(58.5%)	41 206	(44.2%)	62 789	(67.3%)	5 987	(6.4%)	50 487	51.6%	24.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(384 879)	(312 514)	54 538	(14.2%)	41 206	(10.7%)	62 789	(20.1%)	29 664	(9.5%)	29 664	(9.5%)	48 113	(15.9%)	(38.3%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	9 184	9.0%	3 494	3.4%	2 973	2.9%	86 906	84.7%	102 557	22.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	8 160	16.0%	1 964	3.9%	1 555	3.1%	39 174	77.0%	50 853	10.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 471	7.9%	2 354	2.5%	2 207	2.3%	82 127	87.3%	94 759	20.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	2 210	6.3%	858	2.4%	838	2.4%	31 118	88.8%	35 024	7.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 234	7.6%	910	3.0%	886	2.9%	26 504	86.5%	30 635	6.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 049	6.2%	3 353	2.9%	3 524	3.1%	100 215	87.8%	114 141	24.6%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 988	5.4%	496	1.4%	464	1.3%	33 621	91.9%	36 569	7.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	38 395	8.3%	13 430	2.9%	12 446	2.7%	400 266	86.2%	464 537	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 901	10.2%	1 271	4.5%	1 183	4.1%	23 195	81.2%	28 550	6.1%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	7 496	12.8%	1 772	3.0%	1 134	1.9%	47 995	82.2%	58 397	12.6%	-	-	-	-
Households	23 859	7.6%	8 934	2.8%	8 901	2.8%	273 932	86.8%	315 626	67.9%	-	-	-	-
Other	4 139	6.7%	1 453	2.3%	1 228	2.0%	55 144	89.0%	61 963	13.3%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	38 395	8.3%	13 430	2.9%	12 446	2.7%	400 266	86.2%	464 537	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	22 229	4.8%	15 737	3.4%	17 689	3.8%	410 095	88.0%	465 850	88.9%
Bulk Water	1 656	16.0%	1 051	10.1%	1 356	13.1%	6 301	60.8%	10 364	2.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	676	12.1%	4 910	87.9%	5 587	1.1%
Other	16 148	38.1%	-	-	12 623	29.8%	13 614	32.1%	42 385	8.1%
Total	40 134	7.7%	16 788	3.2%	32 344	6.2%	434 920	83.0%	524 185	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms MAPULE FELICITY	014 718 2077
Financial Manager	Ms Sihole M.J	014 718 2052

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19												2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget			
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	138 401	139 455	55 471	40.1%	41 495	30.0%	34 018	24.4%	5 928	4.3%	136 912	98.2%	5 067	94.3%	17.0%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	2 070	2 069	273	13.2%	290	14.0%	179	8.7%	278	13.4%	1 020	49.3%	261	47.9%	6.6%		
Other revenue	34	-	-	-	9	25.4%	48	-	9	-	65	-	6	80.0%	42.5%		
Government - operating	125 986	125 986	51 366	40.8%	39 500	31.4%	31 073	24.7%	2 591	2.1%	124 530	98.8%	2 405	94.7%	7.7%		
Government - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	10 311	11 400	3 832	37.2%	1 697	16.5%	2 718	23.8%	3 051	26.8%	11 297	99.1%	2 394	99.1%	27.4%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(157 322)	(219 231)	(7 450)	4.7%	(16 758)	10.7%	(13 008)	5.9%	(134 885)	61.5%	(172 100)	78.5%	(84 812)	93.8%	59.0%		
Suppliers and employees	(157 322)	(211 821)	(4 987)	3.2%	(10 398)	6.6%	(8 860)	4.2%	(107 421)	50.7%	(131 665)	62.2%	(78 518)	78.8%	36.8%		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	(7 410)	(2 463)	-	(6 340)	-	(4 148)	54.0%	(27 464)	370.6%	(40 435)	545.7%	(6 294)	-	336.4%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(18 921)	(79 776)	48 021	(253.8%)	24 738	(130.7%)	21 010	(26.3%)	(128 956)	161.6%	(35 188)	44.1%	(79 745)	89.6%	61.7%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(666)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	(666)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(666)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(19 587)	(79 776)	48 021	(245.2%)	24 738	(126.3%)	21 010	(26.3%)	(128 956)	161.6%	(35 188)	44.1%	(79 745)	89.6%	61.7%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	130 969	130 969	104 295	79.6%	152 316	116.3%	177 053	135.2%	198 064	151.2%	104 295	79.6%	169 895	79.6%	16.6%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	111 382	51 193	152 316	136.8%	177 053	159.0%	198 064	386.9%	69 107	135.0%	69 107	135.0%	90 150	78.3%	(23.3%)		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	51	99.8%	0	2%	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	51	99.8%	0	2%	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	51	99.8%	0	2%	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	51	99.8%	0	2%	-	-	-	-	51	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	262	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	100.0%
Total	262	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Gladwin Toubella	014 718 3319
Financial Manager		

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	262 005	135 033	78 907	30.1%	24 535	9.4%	57 574	42.6%	21 996	16.3%	183 012	135.5%	19 659	78.5%	11.9%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	30 248	30 248	5 987	19.8%	4 793	15.8%	6 955	23.0%	5 471	18.1%	23 206	76.7%	6 469	79.6%	(15.4%)		
Service charges	43 386	43 386	16 453	37.9%	16 745	38.6%	14 540	33.5%	13 595	31.3%	61 333	141.4%	8 492	84.8%	60.1%		
Other revenue	6 769	6 769	179	2.6%	254	3.8%	1 898	28.0%	2 464	36.4%	4 795	70.8%	2 948	355.1%	(16.4%)		
Government - operating	133 485	6 513	54 032	40.5%	-	-	32 419	497.8%	-	-	86 451	1 327.4%	-	-	46.3%		
Government - capital	32 823	32 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45.6%		
Interest	15 294	15 294	2 255	14.7%	2 743	17.9%	1 763	11.5%	466	3.0%	7 227	47.3%	1 751	47.7%	(73.4%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(217 691)	(217 691)	(40 595)	18.6%	(37 130)	17.1%	(51 837)	23.8%	(33 119)	15.2%	(162 680)	74.7%	(29 772)	80.6%	11.2%		
Suppliers and employees	(214 590)	(180 696)	(40 237)	18.8%	(37 108)	17.3%	(51 442)	28.5%	(33 119)	18.3%	(161 906)	89.6%	(29 641)	81.1%	11.7%		
Finance charges	(440)	(34 341)	(43)	9.6%	(1)	1%	-	-	-	-	(63)	1%	(31)	72.5%	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(2 653)	(2 653)	(315)	11.9%	(22)	8%	(394)	14.9%	-	-	(731)	27.6%	(100)	33.3%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	44 315	(82 657)	38 312	86.5%	(12 595)	(28.4%)	5 737	(6.9%)	(11 123)	13.5%	20 331	(24.6%)	(10 113)	72.1%	10.0%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 654)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 275)	31.5%	(100.0%)		
Capital assets	(44 654)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 275)	31.5%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(44 654)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 275)	32.5%	(100.0%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 535)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	17.5%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(1 535)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	17.5%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 535)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(127)	17.5%	(100.0%)		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 875)	(82 657)	38 312	(2 043.5%)	(12 595)	671.8%	5 737	(6.9%)	(11 123)	13.5%	20 331	(24.6%)	(16 515)	759.5%	(32.6%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	124 746	-	129 000	103.4%	167 312	134.1%	154 717	-	160 454	-	129 000	-	162 824	95.5%	(1.5%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	122 872	(82 657)	167 312	136.2%	154 717	125.9%	160 454	(194.1%)	149 331	(180.7%)	149 331	(180.7%)	146 309	114.2%	2.1%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 566	36.0%	262	1.8%	186	1.2%	9 414	60.9%	15 448	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 164	5.7%	1 419	1.9%	1 404	1.9%	66 515	90.5%	73 502	61.1%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	472	11.0%	115	2.7%	107	2.5%	3 582	83.8%	4 276	3.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 154	7.9%	496	2.6%	417	1.5%	23 886	88.0%	27 152	22.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 356	10.3%	2 512	2.1%	2 113	1.8%	103 398	85.9%	120 378	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	12 356	10.3%	2 512	2.1%	2 113	1.8%	103 398	85.9%	120 378	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 356	10.3%	2 512	2.1%	2 113	1.8%	103 398	85.9%	120 378	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Monica Mathobela	013 261 8403
Financial Manager	Ms Khabo Ramosisi	013 261 8447

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	450 474	463 279	101 659	22.6%	155 927	34.6%	132 576	28.6%	28 372	6.1%	418 533	90.3%	34 206	97.2%	(17.1%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	28 587	20 797	5 116	17.9%	5 466	19.1%	5 997	28.4%	5 122	24.6%	21 601	103.9%	4 956	72.5%	3.4%		
Service charges	89 922	80 709	19 999	22.2%	22 332	24.8%	21 878	27.1%	15 119	18.7%	79 329	98.3%	18 446	83.8%	(18.0%)		
Other revenue	18 225	18 724	4 920	27.0%	18 589	102.0%	5 262	28.1%	4 875	26.0%	33 646	179.7%	10 211	182.5%	(52.3%)		
Government - operating	245 278	245 278	43 767	17.8%	79 619	32.5%	60 676	24.7%	2 269	0.9%	188 331	76.0%	-	100.0%	-		
Government - capital	63 830	93 401	27 110	42.5%	28 908	45.1%	37 483	40.3%	-	-	93 401	100.0%	-	89.6%	-		
Interest	4 632	4 170	747	16.1%	1 112	24.0%	1 180	28.3%	986	23.7%	4 026	96.5%	593	37.0%	66.5%		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(366 705)	(342 988)	(71 564)	19.5%	(105 669)	28.8%	(76 937)	22.4%	(78 002)	22.7%	(332 172)	96.8%	(76 124)	108.6%	2.5%		
Suppliers and employees	(359 801)	(336 508)	(71 347)	19.8%	(104 406)	29.1%	(75 465)	22.4%	(76 813)	22.8%	(328 232)	97.5%	(75 921)	109.1%	1.2%		
Finance charges	(2 500)	(2 900)	-	-	-	-	(915)	31.6%	(839)	28.9%	(1 758)	60.5%	122	6.8%	(789.7%)		
Transfers and grants	(4 404)	(2 580)	(217)	4.9%	(1 063)	24.1%	(557)	15.6%	(351)	9.8%	(2 187)	61.1%	(325)	173.0%	7.9%		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	83 769	120 291	30 095	35.9%	50 258	60.0%	55 639	46.3%	(49 631)	(41.3%)	86 361	71.8%	(41 918)	60.3%	18.4%		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	4 000	2 000	150	3.8%	-	-	3 022	151.1%	-	-	3 172	158.6%	14 048	2 341.4%	(100.0%)		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	3 022	151.1%	-	-	3 022	151.1%	-	-	-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	2 000	-	150	7.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 048	-	(100.0%)		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(75 869)	(97 573)	(13 250)	17.5%	(24 967)	32.9%	(8 241)	8.4%	(16 294)	16.7%	(62 753)	64.3%	(18 278)	86.8%	(10.9%)		
Capital assets	(75 869)	(97 573)	(13 250)	17.5%	(24 967)	32.9%	(8 241)	8.4%	(16 294)	16.7%	(62 753)	64.3%	(18 278)	86.8%	(10.9%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(71 869)	(95 573)	(13 100)	18.2%	(24 967)	34.7%	(5 219)	5.5%	(16 294)	17.0%	(59 581)	62.3%	(4 230)	73.7%	285.2%		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	171	171	49	28.7%	(10)	(5.9%)	63	37.1%	(13)	(7.7%)	89	52.3%	(853)	(25.6%)	(98.5%)		
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	171	171	49	28.7%	(10)	(5.9%)	63	37.1%	(13)	(7.7%)	89	52.3%	(853)	(25.6%)	(98.5%)		
Payments	(10 000)	(6 811)	-	-	(6 285)	62.9%	(2 142)	31.4%	(2 214)	32.5%	(10 641)	156.2%	-	66.6%	(100.0%)		
Repayment of borrowing	(10 000)	(6 811)	-	-	(6 285)	62.9%	(2 142)	31.4%	(2 214)	32.5%	(10 641)	156.2%	-	66.6%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(9 829)	(6 640)	49	(5%)	(6 295)	64.0%	(2 079)	31.3%	(2 227)	33.5%	(10 552)	158.9%	(853)	62.2%	161.0%		
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	2 071	18 079	17 043	822.8%	18 996	917.0%	48 342	267.4%	(68 152)	(377.0%)	16 228	89.8%	(47 002)	338.8%	45.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	15 968	6 194	6 194	38.8%	23 238	145.5%	42 233	681.8%	90 575	1 462.3%	6 194	100.0%	51 052	99.9%	77.4%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 039	24 273	23 238	128.8%	42 233	234.1%	90 575	373.2%	22 423	92.4%	22 423	92.4%	4 050	25.4%	453.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source													
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	1 743	-	295	2.6%	3 342	29.5%	11 410	14.2%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	6 009	32.7%	-	-	1 005	3.8%	27 499	76.6%	35 917	44.8%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	1 363	3.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	680	6.6%	391	3.8%	359	3.5%	8 884	86.1%	10 314	12.9%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	217	19.8%	12	1.1%	4	4%	863	78.8%	1 096	1.4%	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	846	3.7%	850	3.7%	796	3.5%	20 479	89.2%	22 970	28.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	854	(53.5%)	(1 830)	114.5%	(89)	5.5%	(534)	32.4%	(1 598)	(2.0%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	14 655	18.3%	2 529	3.2%	2 370	3.0%	60 554	75.6%	80 108	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	2 217	12.8%	904	5.2%	737	4.2%	13 501	77.8%	17 358	21.7%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	5 691	41.6%	(706)	(5.2%)	258	1.9%	8 409	61.7%	13 672	17.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	4 011	12.6%	1 758	5.5%	996	3.1%	25 030	78.7%	31 794	39.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 737	15.8%	573	3.3%	380	2.2%	13 595	78.7%	17 285	21.6%	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	14 655	18.3%	2 529	3.2%	2 370	3.0%	60 554	75.6%	80 108	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Meshack Kgwale	013 262 3056
Financial Manager	Mr Moleko Sebelamejja	013 262 3056

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	368 838	393 802	146 088	39.6%	131 715	35.7%	90 037	22.9%	11 907	3.0%	379 747	96.4%	6 894	104.1%	72.7%		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	6 749	12 945	2 660	39.4%	3 952	58.6%	7 159	55.3%	1 885	14.6%	15 655	120.9%	1 276	28.4%	47.7%		
Service charges	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-		
Other revenue	29 018	52 715	9 965	22.3%	13 388	46.1%	1 640	3.1%	9 301	17.6%	33 694	63.9%	5 619	149.8%	65.5%		
Government - operating	256 837	256 837	104 655	40.7%	88 518	34.5%	60 379	23.5%	-	-	252 552	98.7%	-	101.9%	-		
Government - capital	46 000	46 000	29 408	44.6%	25 616	38.8%	19 010	30.2%	-	-	74 934	113.5%	-	106.4%	-		
Interest	10 235	5 304	-	-	232	2.3%	949	17.9%	721	13.6%	1 903	35.9%	-	75.2%	(100.0%)		
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(257 931)	(272 150)	(66 139)	25.6%	(57 086)	22.1%	(68 040)	25.0%	(64 959)	23.9%	(256 224)	94.1%	(92 724)	127.1%	(29.9%)		
Suppliers and employees	(257 931)	(272 150)	(66 139)	25.6%	(57 086)	22.1%	(68 040)	25.0%	(64 959)	23.9%	(256 224)	94.1%	(92 724)	127.1%	(29.9%)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	110 907	121 651	79 949	72.1%	74 629	67.3%	21 997	18.1%	(53 052)	(43.6%)	123 523	101.5%	(85 829)	56.1%	(38.2%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(119 729)	(114 199)	(41 305)	34.5%	(30 847)	25.8%	(14 816)	13.0%	(5 927)	5.2%	(92 895)	81.3%	(15 817)	92.8%	(62.5%)		
Capital assets	(119 729)	(114 199)	(41 305)	34.5%	(30 847)	25.8%	(14 816)	13.0%	(5 927)	5.2%	(92 895)	81.3%	(15 817)	92.8%	(62.5%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(119 729)	(114 199)	(41 305)	34.5%	(30 847)	25.8%	(14 816)	13.0%	(5 927)	5.2%	(92 895)	81.3%	(15 817)	92.8%	(62.5%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities																	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(8 822)	7 452	38 644	(438.1%)	43 781	(496.3%)	7 181	96.4%	(58 979)	(791.5%)	30 628	411.0%	(101 647)	368.1%	(42.0%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	31 662	19 228	19 228	60.7%	57 872	182.8%	101 653	528.7%	108 834	566.0%	19 228	100.0%	121 277	100.0%	(10.3%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	22 841	26 680	57 872	253.4%	101 653	445.0%	108 834	407.9%	49 855	186.9%	49 855	186.9%	19 630	29.4%	154.0%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	911	3%	-	-	2 619	8%	324 005	98.9%	327 535	85.6%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	7 336	9.8%	-	-	3 537	4.7%	63 775	85.4%	74 648	19.5%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	(19 540)	100.0%	(19 540)	(5.1%)	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	8 247	2.2%	-	-	6 156	1.6%	368 240	96.2%	382 643	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	9 703	2.7%	-	-	5 413	1.5%	347 046	95.8%	362 162	94.6%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	(1 414)	(3.6%)	-	-	740	1.9%	40 475	101.7%	39 801	10.4%	-	-	-	-
Households	(15)	(6.9%)	-	-	3	1.4%	226	105.5%	214	1%	-	-	-	-
Other	(27)	-1%	-	-	0	-	(19 507)	99.9%	(19 533)	(5.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	8 247	2.2%	-	-	6 156	1.6%	368 240	96.2%	382 643	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	181	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	181	7%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	18 887	84.6%	(22)	(1%)	3 458	15.5%	-	-	22 323	83.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 357	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 357	16.2%
Total	23 424	87.2%	(22)	(1%)	3 458	12.9%	-	-	26 860	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Maisane Moganedi	013 265 8625
Financial Manager	Mr Ronald Maisane Moganedi	013 265 8625

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19			
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter				
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget		
R thousands																	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																	
Receipts	593 186	581 186	210 045	35.4%	142 958	24.1%	115 438	19.9%	27 892	4.8%	496 333	85.4%	31 169	104.5%	(10.5%)		
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	86 435	86 435	16 617	19.2%	20 290	23.5%	10 394	12.0%	20 806	24.1%	68 107	78.8%	17 131	102.6%	21.5%		
Service charges	6 942	6 942	1 437	20.7%	1 108	16.0%	806	11.6%	1 823	26.3%	5 175	74.5%	1 633	105.3%	11.7%		
Other revenue	22 298	22 088	2 336	10.5%	988	4.4%	6 284	28.4%	5 226	23.7%	14 834	67.2%	10 484	181.5%	(50.1%)		
Government - operating	367 663	380 663	154 745	42.1%	120 504	32.8%	14 284	3.7%	-	-	289 533	75.7%	-	100.2%	-		
Government - capital	97 638	82 638	34 677	35.7%	-	-	79 772	96.5%	-	-	114 649	138.7%	-	100.0%	-		
Interest	12 210	420	32	0.3%	69	0.5%	3 898	928.1%	36	8.6%	4 035	960.7%	1 921	154.9%	(98.1%)		
Dividends	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(506 085)	(468 204)	(88 761)	17.5%	(82 839)	16.4%	(90 796)	19.4%	(86 495)	18.5%	(348 891)	74.5%	(156 218)	107.0%	(44.6%)		
Suppliers and employees	(499 239)	(455 858)	(87 454)	17.5%	(80 617)	16.1%	(90 121)	19.8%	(86 494)	19.0%	(344 685)	75.6%	(153 890)	107.3%	(43.8%)		
Finance charges	(1 846)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	0.1%	(2)	0.1%	-	-	(100.0%)		
Transfers and grants	(5 000)	(11 149)	(1 306)	26.1%	(2 223)	44.5%	(676)	6.1%	-	-	(4 205)	37.7%	(2 328)	120.4%	(100.0%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	87 101	112 982	121 284	139.2%	60 119	69.0%	24 642	21.8%	(58 604)	(51.9%)	147 441	130.5%	(125 049)	88.4%	(53.1%)		
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(112 745)	(112 745)	(17 333)	15.4%	(13 340)	11.8%	(16 346)	14.5%	(12 107)	10.7%	(59 127)	52.4%	(21 700)	67.0%	(44.2%)		
Capital assets	(112 745)	(112 745)	(17 333)	15.4%	(13 340)	11.8%	(16 346)	14.5%	(12 107)	10.7%	(59 127)	52.4%	(21 700)	67.0%	(44.2%)		
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(112 745)	(112 745)	(17 333)	15.4%	(13 340)	11.8%	(16 346)	14.5%	(12 107)	10.7%	(59 127)	52.4%	(21 700)	67.0%	(44.2%)		
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																	
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 200)	(1 200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(26 844)	(963)	103 951	(387.2%)	46 779	(174.3%)	8 295	(861.0%)	(70 711)	7 339.3%	88 314	(9 166.5%)	(146 749)	46.6%	(51.8%)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	240 775	10 775	143 473	59.6%	247 424	102.8%	294 203	2 730.4%	302 498	2 807.4%	143 473	1 331.5%	282 618	80.7%	7.0%		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	213 931	9 812	247 424	115.7%	294 203	137.5%	302 498	3 083.1%	231 787	2 362.4%	231 787	2 362.4%	135 870	97.8%	70.6%		

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts its Council Policy		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 533	2.9%	5 294	2.0%	4 633	1.8%	243 444	93.3%	260 905	61.5%	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 940	3.0%	1 579	2.4%	1 468	2.3%	59 881	92.3%	64 868	15.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 355	3.5%	2 581	2.7%	2 557	2.7%	86 238	91.0%	94 731	22.3%	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	51	1.3%	297	7.3%	223	5.5%	3 499	86.0%	4 070	1.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	12 879	3.0%	9 752	2.3%	8 881	2.1%	393 062	92.6%	424 575	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group															
Organs of State	1 944	1.0%	1 831	1.0%	1 858	1.0%	185 470	97.1%	191 103	45.0%	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	6 106	8.5%	3 617	5.1%	3 234	4.5%	58 497	81.9%	71 454	16.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Households	4 805	3.0%	4 130	2.6%	3 623	2.3%	147 792	92.2%	160 351	37.8%	-	-	-	-	-
Other	24	1.4%	174	10.4%	166	10.0%	1 303	78.2%	1 667	4%	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	12 879	3.0%	9 752	2.3%	8 881	2.1%	393 062	92.6%	424 575	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	Creditor Age Analysis									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	126	17.0%	-	-	21	2.8%	597	80.3%	744	4.4%
Auditor-General	-	-	78	3.4%	39	1.7%	2 167	94.9%	2 284	13.6%
Other	-	-	-	-	684	5.0%	13 128	95.0%	13 812	82.0%
Total	126	7%	78	5%	743	4.4%	15 891	94.4%	16 839	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nshudisane Judith Maureen	013 231 121
Financial Manager	Ms Sasa Mulemga	013 231 2222

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.

Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

R thousands	2018/19											2017/18		O4 of 2017/18 to O4 of 2018/19		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Fourth Quarter		Year to Date		Fourth Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	4th Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities																
Receipts	1 570 237	1 545 899	328 346	20.9%	14 031	9%	-	-	-	-	342 377	22.1%	22 926	20.9%	(100.0%)	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	49 385	79 508	22 847	46.3%	10 476	21.2%	-	-	-	-	33 323	41.9%	16 106	144.3%	(100.0%)	
Other revenue	4 026	5 535	1 060	26.3%	578	14.4%	-	-	-	-	1 638	29.6%	493	318.1%	(100.0%)	
Government - operating	850 212	847 949	299 812	35.3%	785	1%	-	-	-	-	300 597	35.4%	-	3%	-	
Government - capital	451 593	594 825	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	15 021	18 082	4 627	30.8%	2 192	14.6%	-	-	-	-	6 819	37.7%	6 327	98.2%	(100.0%)	
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(893 169)	(787 471)	(195 740)	21.9%	(147 792)	16.5%	-	-	-	-	(343 532)	43.6%	(106 684)	77.5%	(100.0%)	
Suppliers and employees	(888 059)	(783 213)	(194 969)	22.0%	(147 193)	16.6%	-	-	-	-	(342 161)	43.7%	(106 451)	77.7%	(100.0%)	
Finance charges	(1 158)	(308)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants	(3 952)	(3 952)	(771)	19.5%	(599)	15.2%	-	-	-	-	(1 370)	34.7%	(234)	41.7%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	677 068	758 428	132 606	19.6%	(133 761)	(19.8%)	-	-	-	-	(1 155)	(2%)	(83 759)	(52.4%)	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities																
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(644 470)	-	(51 694)	8.0%	(127 245)	19.7%	-	-	-	-	(178 939)	-	(154 704)	25.5%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	(644 470)	-	(51 694)	8.0%	(127 245)	19.7%	-	-	-	-	(178 939)	-	(154 704)	25.5%	(100.0%)	
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(644 470)	-	(51 694)	8.0%	(127 245)	19.7%	-	-	-	-	(178 939)	-	(154 704)	25.7%	(100.0%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities																
Receipts	(728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	(728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments	(2 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repayment of borrowing	(2 728)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(3 456)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	29 142	758 428	80 912	27.6%	(261 006)	(895.6%)	-	-	-	-	(180 094)	(23.7%)	(238 463)	(991.9%)	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	42 822	19 875	103 626	242.0%	184 538	430.9%	-	-	-	-	103 626	521.4%	(282 154)	100.0%	(100.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	71 964	778 303	184 538	256.4%	(76 468)	(106.3%)	-	-	-	-	(76 468)	(9.8%)	(520 617)	(714.9%)	(100.0%)	

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors		Impairment - Bad Debts Its Council Policy	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 006	8.1%	6 067	3.1%	4 812	2.4%	171 022	86.4%	197 908	100.1%	-	-	-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2	(56.4%)	1	(27.6%)	0	(2.9%)	(5)	186.9%	(3)	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	(204)	100.0%	(204)	(1.1%)	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	16 008	8.1%	6 067	3.1%	4 812	2.4%	170 813	86.4%	197 701	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 241	10.9%	302	2.6%	229	2.0%	9 452	84.5%	11 424	5.8%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	3 234	16.4%	888	4.5%	781	4.0%	14 833	75.2%	19 735	10.0%	-	-	-	-
Households	11 533	6.9%	4 878	2.9%	3 803	2.3%	146 328	87.9%	166 542	84.2%	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	16 008	8.1%	6 067	3.1%	4 812	2.4%	170 813	86.4%	197 701	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	16 738	9.9%	8 911	5.3%	143 361	84.8%	-	-	169 010	86.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	14 013	55.1%	8 307	32.7%	3 118	12.3%	-	-	25 438	13.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 751	15.8%	17 218	8.9%	146 478	75.3%	-	-	194 448	100.0%

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ms Norah Tivelle Maseko	013 262 7312
Financial Manager	Mr Charles Molema (Acting)	013 262 7675

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.